Report on Missouri Tax Credits Administered by the Department of Economic Development

February 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DED Economic Impact Overview	
Timeline – Tax Credit Enactment	,
Affordable Housing Assistance	,
Alternative Fuel Stations	
Amateur Sporting Contribution	
Amateur Sporting Ticket Sales	
Brownfield Redevelopment (includes Jobs/Investment and Remediation)	
Business Facility – Eliminated by Statute, except headquarters operations	
BUILD (Business Use Incentives for Large-Scale Development)	
Development91	
Distressed Area Land Assemblage	
Enhanced Enterprise Zone	
Enterprise Zone – Eliminated by Statute, except current projects	
Family Development Account	
Film Production	
Historic Preservation	
Incubator	
Low Income Housing	
MDFB Bond Guarantee	
MDFB Infrastructure Development	
Missouri Automotive Manufacturing Jobs Act	
Missouri Works Program	
Missouri Works Training (includes New Jobs Training and Job Retention Training)	
Neighborhood Assistance	

Neighborhood Preservation Act	7
New Markets	79
Quality Jobs	135
Rebuilding Communities	. 139
Wine & Grape Production	
Wood Energy	41
Youth Opportunities	
Cap Exhausted/Sunset/Eliminated by State	ut
CAPCO (Certified Capital Company) - Cumulative Cap Exhausted	153
Community Development Corporation (Community Bank) – Cumulative Cap Exhausted	157
Dry Fire Hydrant - Sunset	163
New Enterprise Creation Act – Cumulative Cap Exhausted	167
Transportation Development – Eliminated by Statute	171

Economic Impact Overview

Most states offer tax incentives to promote activities, such as business development, that policy makers wish to encourage. One tool used by governments to help understand the impact of an incentivized activity is the economic impact model which estimates future state revenues against the cost of providing a tax benefit.

Economic models follow the flow of income that moves around an economy through the primary relationships between businesses and consumers. Models take into account the typical purchases made by companies to produce goods or services, where those companies are, and how workers spend the income that is made. The models follow these spending patterns within the economy to understand the larger impacts that circulate within a region and what income leaks out due to imports.

Economic impact models are particularly suited to analyzing business development tax credits, where the goal is increased economic activity over many years. With tax incentives that target non-economic objectives, the use of these models can still be informative but should be part of a larger decision-making process given the different policy goals.

REMI Missouri Economic Model

The Missouri Department of Economic Development (DED) uses the Regional Economic Models, Inc. (REMI) Policy Insight model to forecast economic impacts statewide and across 17 economic regions. The REMI model assesses the long-term economic and fiscal impacts to the state of new firms and jobs for the primary purpose of determining cost-benefit ratios when tax credit incentives are used. Throughout the year DED uses the model for individual project analysis and on an annual basis for reporting purposes.

The state of Missouri has conducted analysis with the REMI model for over a decade and is one of many government entities throughout the country that use this system to evaluate economic impacts. Over one hundred and fifty organizations, universities, and consulting firms use the model including governmental agencies in thirty three states. Articles about the research findings have been published in professional journals, such as the *American Economic Review*, the *Journal of Regional Science*, *Applied Economics*, and the *International Regional Science Review*, and documentation of model equations are available on REMI's website.

In 2012 the Pew Center on the States released a study, Evidence Counts: Evaluating State Tax Incentives for Jobs and Growth, which indicated Missouri was a top ten state in terms of the quality of tax incentive evaluations. In 2013 a Pew Center and MacArthur Foundation Report, States' Use of Cost-Benefit Analysis, also listed Missouri as a top ten state applying cost-benefit analysis to policy-making. Missouri was also one of six states

identified as using best practices for evaluating the economic impact of incentive programs in a 2013 Incentive Transparency Index developed by Investment Consulting Associates.

The REMI model is updated annually with federal data from the Bureau of Economic Analysis, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Census Bureau, and other agencies. DED also takes the extra step to annually calibrate the fiscal component of the model with Missouri Office of Administration budget figures to produce better state tax estimates. In addition to calibrating the fiscal component, a feature unique to REMI, the model also provides robust abilities to model impacts that are not found in most other impact models:

- The model can analyze economic impacts over a long period of time and take into account changes expected to occur. For example, unlike most models, REMI includes added cost to the state over time as a new economic activity attracts workers from out-of-state that will bring families and the need for governmental services.
- The model can account for local area competition when a new business arrives and competes with existing firms for market share. Restaurants and retail establishments, for example, may add new jobs but will compete with other firms and therefore could have a lower overall impact on the economy than the new jobs alone would suggest.

Economic Impact Example

The following project scenario provides an example of the fiscal impact a new manufacturing plant can have to Missouri given the assumptions listed below. Impacts are for a 10-year period and dollar figures are in present value terms.

Project Assumptions:

A new machinery manufacturing company locates in Missouri and creates 100 new jobs after one year of plant construction and equipment purchases which total \$12.5 million. The company then hires 100 full-time workers at average wages. The state offers \$2.0 million in tax incentives spread over six years. Over a ten year period the benefit-cost ratio is 3.41 indicating that for every \$1 dollar of tax incentive the state is expected to receive \$3.41 in net new general revenue.

Category	Description	10 Yr. Total
BENEFIT	Net State General Revenue (Gross Revenue - Gross Expenditures)	\$6,560,740
COST	Tax Incentive spread over six years	\$1,921,374
	BENEFIT-COST RATIO	3.41

DED Administered Tax Credits - Enactment Timeline

• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Transportation Development (eliminated by statute 01/05) Skills Development (eliminated by statute 08/04) FB BUILD CO (cap exhausted) Retention Training Program+ Tax Credit Accountability Act (SB 1099)
•Business Facility (eliminated by statute 01/05 - except headquarters operations) •Brownfield Jobs & Investment	stment •Brownfield Demolition
Community Development Corp	

^{*} SB 718 amended EEZ, MO Quality Jobs, NAP, DTC, New Markets, & Brownfield – established the prohibition for tax credits to companies employing illegal aliens. ** HB 2393 amended EEZ to add mega-projects.

^{***} HB 191 amended Affordable Housing, MDFB Infrastructure, BUILD, Historic Preservation, MO Quality Jobs, Low Income Housing, Loan Guarantee Fee, New Markets, Family Development

Account, and Brownfield – added reporting requirements to the Tax Credit Accountability Act.

+ HB 196 replaced Mo Community College New Jobs Training Program and MO Community College Job Retention Training Program ++ Wood Energy amended in 1991, 1996, 2008 and 2014.

⁺⁺⁺ HB 184 created MO Works Program and replaced MO Quality Jobs, Rebuilding Communities, Enhanced Enterprise Zone, and Development Tax Credit State Incentives.

AFFORDABLE HOUSING ASSISTANCE, PROGRAM

MISSOURI HOUSING DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

Purpose

An incentive for businesses and individuals to make donations to non-profit organizations that assist in the production of affordable rental housing or homeownership for low-income families in Missouri.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 32.105 to 32.125, RSMo

How the Program Works

To receive a tax credit a business firm or eligible individual must donate cash, professional services, real or personal property to a non-profit housing organization to assist with the acquisition, rehabilitation and/or new construction of affordable housing. There is also a set-aside for donations that assist non-profit housing organizations with their basic operating expenses. The amount of tax credit allocated is equal to 55% of the value of the contribution.

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Non-profit housing organizations are eligible to apply for tax credit.

ELIGIBLE USE OF TAX CREDITS

This tax credit can be applied to:

- ✓ Ch. 143 Income tax
- ✓ Ch. 147-Corporation Franchise Tax
- ✓ Ch. 148 -
 - ✓ Bank Tax
 - ✓ Insurance Premium Tax
 - ✓ Other Financial Institutions Tax
- ✓ Ch. 153-Express Company Tax

This credit's special attributes:

- ✓ Carryforward 10 years
- ✓ Sellable or transferable

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Refer to the MHDC website for application deadlines and forms.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Proposals must:

- ✓ Meet a demonstrated housing need;
- Provide affordable housing for low-income families by restricting rents and purchase prices;
- ✓ Target housing for low- to moderate-income persons as defined by state statute;
- ✓ Provide assistance for the administrative costs of a non-profit housing organization.

Approved proposals for rental or for-sale housing must follow income and rent/resale restrictions for a period of ten years.

CONTACT

Missouri Housing Development Commission 3435 Broadway

Kansas City, MO 64111-2403

Phone: 816-759-6658 Fax: 816-759-6829

E-mail: mword@mhdc.com

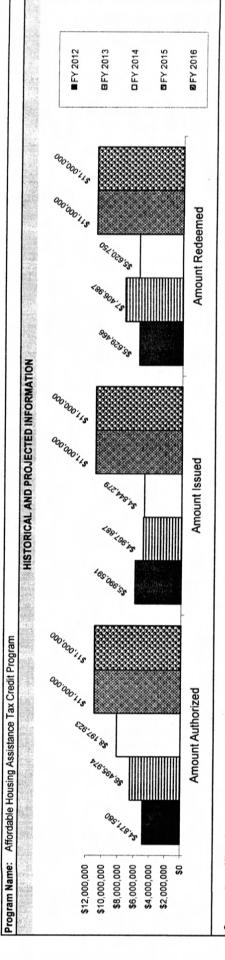
ADDITIONAL RESOURCES

Go to the MHDC home page at www.mhdc.com and choose the Rental Production link to obtain guidelines and forms for the Affordable Housing Assistance Tax Credit Program as well as information regarding other MHDC housing programs.



01/14

Program Name: Affordable	Program Name: Affordable Housing Assistance Tax Credit Program	† Program				
Department: Missouri Housing Development Commission	g Development Commission	t Name 8	No.: केंद्रवह Word, 816-759-6658			Date: Longer Date
Program Category: Housing			Type: Tax Credit x	Other (specify)		Date: Jailualy 2013
Statutory Authority: Sections 32.105 - 32.125, RSMo	is 32.105 - 32.125, RSMo		Applicable Taxes: Income Tax; Bank Tax; Fil Express Companies; Insurance Premium Tax	ax; Bank Tax; Financial Institutio Se Premium Tax	Applicable Taxes: Income Tax; Bank Tax; Financial Institutions Tax; Corporate Franchise Tax; Tax on Gross Receipts of Express Companies; Insurance Premium Tax	ax on Gross Receipts of
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements:	igibility Requirements:					
The Affordable Housing Assican be used by a business or properly to a non-profit housing operating expenses of non-profit.	The Affordable Housing Assistance Tax Credit Program (AHAP) is an incentive can be used by a business or qualified individual as a reduction in their state tax property to a non-profit housing organization to assist with the acquisition, rehat operating expenses of non-profit organizations whose primary purpose is to pro	IAP) is an incentive for bus tion in their state tax obligi, he acquisition, rehabilitatio iny purpose is to provide at	The Affordable Housing Assistance Tax Credit Program (AHAP) is an incentive for businesses and qualified individuals in Missouri to participate in the production of affordable housing for low-income families. The credit can be used by a business or qualified individual as a reduction in their state tax obligation. To receive the AHAP credit, a business or qualified individual must donate cash, professional services or real or personal property to a non-profit housing organization to assist with the acquisition, rehabilitation and/or new construction of a specific affordable housing development. There is also a set-aside of AHAP credit for the basic operating expenses of non-profit organizations whose primary purpose is to provide affordable housing for low-income families.	issouri to participate in the prod vusiness or qualified individual r c affordable housing developme ies.	uction of affordable housing for low-i nust donate cash, professional servi nt. There is also a set-aside of AHA	income families. The credit ices or real or personal AP credit for the basic
Explanation of How Award is Computed:	s Computed:	Entitlement	Discretionary X			
The amount of Affordable Hou (MHDC) for a reservation of A receives the necessary docurt 55% of the value of the contrib	using Assistance Program Tax I HAP credit. The non-profit org nentation of a qualified contribu bution. Applications for product	Credit allocated is equal trainization then solicits contition to the non-profit organition credits are accepted c	The amount of Affordable Housing Assistance Program Tax Credit allocated is equal to 55% of the amount of the contribution. Non-profit organizations make application to the Missouri Housing Development Commission (MHDC) for a reservation of AHAP credit. The non-profit organization then solicits contributions from businesses or qualified individuals to assist in the production of a specific affordable housing development. After MHDC receives the necessary documentation of a qualified contribution to the non-profit organization that meets all of the criteria set out in the statute and program regulations, a tax credit is issued to the donor in the amount of 55% of the value of the contribution. Applications for production credits are accepted continuously, and applications for the operating credit set-aside are usually accepted twice a year.	n. Non-profit organizations mak Individuals to assist in the prodi at out in the statute and program operating credit set-aside are us	e application to the Missouri Housin, uction of a specific affordable housin regulations, a tax credit is issued to ually accepted twice a year.	g Development Commission 1g development. After MHDC the donor in the amount of
Program Cap: Cumulative \$_		(remainder of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$11,000,000	None		
Explanation of cap: The cap on the Affordable Houtoling \$11 million in AHAP or	Explanation of cap: The cap on the Affordable Housing Assistance Program is set by statute at \$11 r totaling \$11 million in AHAP credit in a fiscal year, the application cycle is closed	et by statute at \$11 million ation cycle is closed.	Explanation of cap: The cap on the Affordable Housing Assistance Program is set by statute at \$11 million annually of which \$10 million is for production credits and \$1 million is for operating credits. Once MHDC has made reservations totaling \$11 million in AHAP credit in a fiscal year, the application cycle is closed.	oduction credits and \$1 million is	for operating credits. Once MHDC	has made reservations
Explanation of Expiration of	Explanation of Expiration of Authority: The AHAP program does not have a statutory sunset provision.	n does not have a statutor	y sunset provision.			
Specific Provisions: (if applicable) Carry forward 10 years Carry	Rack O years	Option of the control				
õ			Seliable Tes Additional Fe	Additional Federal Deductions Available Yes	S	
	FY 2012 ACTUAL	FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 (vear to date)	EV 2016 (full year projection)	
Certificates Issued (#)	341	441		170	350	r 1 2016 (budget year)
Projects (#)	29	87	84	54	65	330
Amount Aumonzed	\$4,871,580	\$6,495,974	\$8,197,923	\$5,204,999	\$11,000.000	\$11 000 000
Amount issued	\$5,990,591	\$4,967,887	\$4,844,279	\$3,307,266	\$11,000,000	\$11,000,000
Amount Redeemed	\$5,629,466	\$7,406,987	\$5,620,750	\$1,425,819	\$11,000,000	\$11,000,000
EST. Amount Outstanding	NA	N/A	\$5,111,048	Α/N	N/A	M/A
EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued	N/A	NA	\$5,940,991	NA	NA	N/A
						中国 人名英格兰 人名英格兰人姓氏



Comments on Historical and Projected Information: Recent experience (FY10-FY13) has seen a decline in utilization of the AHAP credit, which may be related to problems in the housing and construction industry and fewer charitable contributions due to the downturn in the overall economy. Prior to FY09 annual authorizations averaged approximately \$10,000,000 and annual issuances averaged approximately \$9,000,000. As the economy improves, authorizations and issuances are projected to return to full utilization.

PY 2014 Other Fiscal Period Derivation of Benefits: Derivation of Gradinal Investment spending over years 2014-2015. (b) \$1,000,000 in operations in profit organization over years 2014-2015. (b) \$1,000,000 in operations in profit organization over years 2014-2015. (b) \$1,000,000 in operations in profit organization over years 2014-2015. (b) \$1,000,000 in operations in profit organization over years 2014-2015. (b) \$1,000,000 in operations in profit organization over years 2014-2015. (b) \$1,000,000 in operations in profit organization over years 2014-2015. (b) \$1,000,000 in operations in profit organization over years 2014-2015. (b) \$1,000,000 in operations in profit organization over years 2014-2015. (b) \$1,000,000 in operations in profit organization over years 2014-2015. (b) \$1,000,000 in operations in profit organization over years 2014-2015. (b) \$1,000,000 in operations in profit organization over years 2014-2015. (b) \$1,000,000 in operations in profit organization over years 2014-2015. (b) \$1,000,000 in operations in profit organization over years 2014-2015. (b) \$1,000,000 in operations in profit organization over years 2014-2015. (b) \$1,000,000 in operations in profit organization over years 2014-2015. (b) \$1,000,000 in operations in profit organization over years 2014-2015. (b) \$1,000,000 in operations in profit organization organizat	L.		BENEFIT: COST	NEFIT: COST ANALYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts)
Filts \$1,629,493 \$2,153,260 s2,480,731 s2 s37,471 s18 \$1,877,308 \$2,480,731 s18 \$1,229,688 \$7,776,221 s18 \$1,229,688 \$1,776,221		FY 2014	Other Fiscal Period	Derivation of Benefits:
efits \$1,629,493 \$2,153,260 nefits \$247,815 \$327,471 Total \$1,877,308 \$2,480,731 Is \$1,229,688 \$7,776,221 sis \$0 \$0 Total \$1,229,688 \$7,776,221 1.53 0.32	BENEFITS	100.00	(81834 711	Investment: (a) \$86,362,437 in Residential Investment spending over years 2014-2015. (b) \$1,000,000 in operations
roefits \$247,815 \$327,471 Total \$1,877,308 \$2,480,731 rs \$1,229,688 \$7,776,221 sts \$0 \$0 rotal \$1,229,688 \$7,776,221 1.53 0.32	Direct Fiscal Benefits	\$1,629,493	\$2,153,260	spending of qualifying non-profit organization over years 2014-2015.
Total \$1,877,308 \$2,480,731 Is \$1,229,688 \$7,776,221 sis \$0 \$0 Total \$1,229,688 \$7,776,221 1.53 0.32	Indirect Fiscal Benefits	\$247,815	\$327,471	Employment: (a) N/A
S S S S S S S S S S	Total	\$1,877,308	\$2.480.731	Other Assumptions: (a) N/A
ls \$1,229,688 \$7,776,221 sts \$0 \$0 Total \$1,229,688 \$7,776,221 1.53 0.32	COSTS			incentives/creatis: (a) \$8,197,923 in AHAP tax credits over years 2014-2024 with 97.7 percent total redemption of credits
State	Direct Fiscal Costs	\$1,229,688	\$7.776.221	anticipated.
Total \$1,229,688 \$7,776,221	Indirect Fiscal Costs	\$0	0\$	Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in 20145. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI.
1.53	Total	\$1,229,688	\$7,776,221	The multi-year fiscal Benefit-Cost ratio is 0.25 when other program incentives are included.
	BENEFIT: COST	1.53	0.32	

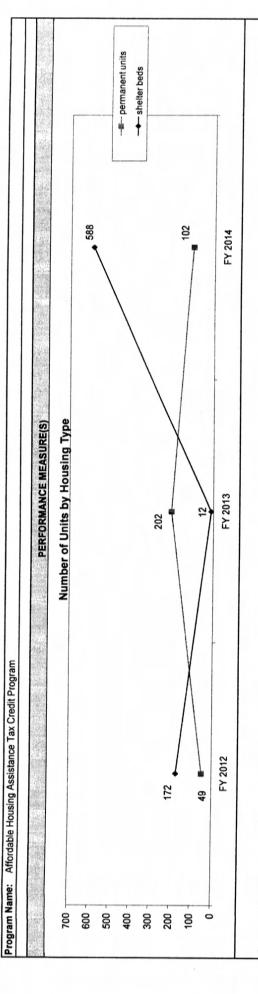
Other Benefits: The Affordable Housing Assistance Program (AHAP) increases the availability of rental housing and for sale housing that is affordable to low-income families. Other benefits include the removal of blight in communities and increased local tax revenues such as property taxes. The AHAP credit also increases the capacity of non-profit housing organizations to build or renovate affordable housing for low-income families by providing housing that is affordable to them. This improves the overall quality of their lives by providing additional income for other basic necessities such as food, clothing, healthcare and education. Lastly, the operating AHAP credit helps organizations attract donations to support operating funds, without which the agencies may not be able to administer their affordable housing programs.

In FY-2014, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: \$16.48 in new personal income totaling \$20.26 million \$26.98 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$33.17 million

\$44.05 in new economic output totaling \$54.17 million

\$10.61 in new economic output totaling \$82.52 million

Over 12 YEARS, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: \$5.06 in new personal income totaling \$39.37 million \$6.73 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$52.31 million



Comments on Performance Measure: The number of housing units produced is based on what is reported to MHDC by the non-profit sponsor of the development. Projects awarded AHAP credits may be awarded additional credits in succeeding years, however, the projects receiving AHAP credits are not counted as "new units". In this circumstance, MHDC places a new LURA on the units, extending the affordability period - in 2014 MHDC extended the affordability on 159 beds. In 2014, five programs received AHAP funding for new production creating more new shelter beds than in prior years - a total of 558 new emergency shelter beds were created with AHAP funds.

LOW INCOME HOUSING TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI HOUSING DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

Purpose

An incentive for the new construction or rehabilitation of rental housing affordable to low and moderate income families in Missouri.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 135.350 to 135.363, RSMo

How the Program Works

This program leverages equity investments from the private sector for the development of rental housing, thereby reducing rents to affordable levels for low and moderate income families. It provides a state tax credit for ten years to qualified owners of affordable rental housing developments equal to approximately 9% of the eligible development costs. The state low-income housing tax credit may be allocated to a qualified development in an amount up to 100% of the federal tax credit allocated to the development. The total amount of federal 9% credits available is capped annually at an amount set by the IRS, based on the population of the state.

Developments financed with tax-exempt bonds are eligible to apply for state tax credits equal to approximately 4% of the eligible development costs. There is a \$6 million statutory annual cap on new authorizations of state 4% credits.

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Developers (private and not-for-profit) are eligible to apply for the tax credit.

ELIGIBLE USE OF TAX CREDITS

This tax credit can be applied to:

- ✓ Ch. 143 Income tax
- ✓ Ch. 147-Corporation Franchise tax
- ✓ Ch. 148 -
 - ✓ Bank Tax
 - ✓ Insurance Premium Tax
 - ✓ Other Financial Institutions Tax
- ✓ Ch. 153-Express Company Tax

This credit's special attributes:

- ✓ 10-year credit
- ✓ Carryback 3 years
- ✓ Carryforward 5 years
- Sellable or transferable within an ownership structure

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Each year MHDC publishes a notice of funding availability announcing the amount of credits available and the deadline for both 9% and 4% applications, which is typically in the fall. The process to determine the allocation of tax credits is competitive. MHDC staff reviews all proposals to determine the financial feasibility and the demand for affordable rental housing in the community. Staff typically makes its recommendations to the Commission from the fall application round in the winter. Depending on the availability of credits, a second round may be held for 4% applications in the spring, following the same competitive evaluation process.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

An eligible proposal must:

- Develop rental housing that (i) rents at least 20% of its units to families earning 50% of the area median income, or (ii) rents at least 40% of its units to families earning 60% of the area median income:
- Maintain the affordability of the rental units by restricting rents for an extended period of time, typically 30 years;

01/14

- ✓ Assist in the production of financially viable, market appropriate housing in areas of greatest housing need in the State;
- ✓ Be sponsored by an entity with prior successful housing experience and the ability to proceed in an expeditious manner.

An approved proposal must meet program standards including on-going compliance reviews concerning:

- ✓ Resident household eligibility;
- ✓ Rent restrictions;
- ✓ Occupancy standards;
- ✓ Physical property condition.

CONTACT

Missouri Housing Development Commission 3435 Broadway

Kansas City, MO 64111-2403

Phone: 816-759-6658 Fax: 816-759-6829

E-mail: _mword@mhdc.com

ADDITIONAL RESOURCES

Go to the MHDC Rental Production page at www.mhdc.com/rental_production/index.htm to obtain guidelines and forms for the Low Income Housing Tax Credit Program.



dissouri Low Income Housing Tax Credit Program	using Development Commission Contact Name & No.: Megan Word 816-759-6658 Date: October 2014	Type: Tax Credit X Other (specify)		
Program Name: Missouri Low Income Housing Tax	Department: Missouri Housing Development Commi	Program Category: Housing	Statutory Authority: Sections 135.350 - 135.363, RSMo	

Program Description and Eligibility Requirements:

The MOLIHTC generates equity investments from the private sector for the development of new or rehabilitated rental housing which enables owners to lower rents to affordable levels for low-income families. A qualified development is one that (i) rents at least 20% of its units to families earning 50% of the area median family income or (ii) rents at least 40% of its units to families earning 60% of area median family income, each adjusted for family size. The development must (a) meet a demonstrated need for affordable rental housing in the community, (b) be economically feasible, (c) leverage tax credits with other financing, (d) demonstrate local support, and (e) provide affordable rental housing for qualified low-income The Missoun Low Income Housing Tax Credit (MOLIHTC) is a ten-year state tax credit available to qualified owners of affordable rental housing. Missourians for an extended period of time

Explanation of How Award is Computed:

Developments receiving an allocation of tax-exempt bond-financing from the Department of Economic Development may apply to receive the 4% MOLIHTC. The maximum amount of MOLIHTC that can be issued for any development. The amount of the MOLIHTC allocated to a given housing development is directly related to the percentage of low-income housing units made available to qualified low-income families and the acquisition, construction or rehabilitation expenditures necessary to create the development, less land and non-depreciable costs. There are two types of MOLIHTCs: 9% and 4%. Developments compete annually for the 9% Missouri LIHTC.

Discretionary X

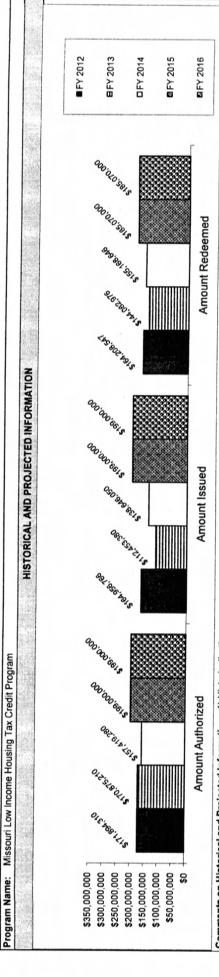
Annual 100% of federal LIHTC for 9% and \$6 million for 4% None	.30 per capita for 2015. No more than six million dollars in tax credits shall be authorized each fiscal year for e are five year carry forward and three year back provisions.	
rogram Cap: Cumulative \$ (remainder of cumulative cap) \$ Annual 100% of fer	Explanation of cap: The 9% MOLIHTC issued through the competitive application cycle is capped at 100% of the federal LIHTC or approx. \$2.30 per capita for 2015. No more than six million dollars in tax credits shall be authorized each fiscal year for projects financed through tax-exempt bond issuance (4% MOLIHTC-RSMo 135.352). The MOLIHTC is taken annually over a ten year period. There are five year carry forward and three year back provisions.	
Program Ca	Explanation projects financ Explanation of	

Specific Provisions: (if applicable)

Additional Federal Deductions Available Yes Sellable/Assignable No Refundable No Carry Back 3 years Comments on Specific Provisions: Carry forward 5 years

	FY 2012 ACTUAL	FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	EV 2015 (voar to date)	EV 2016 (Eull Vear Brainetien)	
Cortification legisod (#)	177			יו דמום (לפמו ום חמום)	i i zolo (i uli ieai riojectioli)	r 1 2016 (Dudget year)
oei filicates Issuen (#)	45/	45/	369	122	482	482
Projects (#)	42	27	28	12	50	305
Amount Authorized (10 ur) 1	6474 004 040	070 210 0174	***************************************		200	nc
CILIDATIF CHILIDITECU (10 yr)	012,480,1716	012,678,U\T&	\$15/,419,280	\$153.790.890	\$199,000,000	\$100 000 000
Amount Issued (10 yr) 2	\$164,956,766	\$112,453,380	\$138 646 050	\$54 102 030	6100 000 000	9400,000
Amount Dadaged			00000	WOT, 102,000	000,000,661&	\$189,000,000
Amount Redeemed 3	\$164,208,547	\$144,082,976	\$155,168,646	\$57,533,097	\$185 070 000	6405 070 000
EST. Amount Outstanding 4	N/A	N/A	\$000 ABA 007	WITH THE PERSON NAMED IN	100,010,000	000,070,001\$
ECT Amount Authorized but		THE RESERVE THE PROPERTY OF TH	100,101,000	NA.	NA	NA
LOT. SHIDDING SUBIDINES DUL						
Unissued 5	NA	NA	\$388.097.590	N/A	NIA	**************************************

expired/withdrawn/suspended credits; EST Amount Outstanding reflects only those tax credits eligible to be redeemed. 5) The EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued represents developments that have received approval but have not completed construction or have not completed MHDC's process to receive their credits by an issuance of the Eligibility Statement. In order to determine the total maximum liability for MOLIHTC you may add the EST. Nofes: 1) The FY 14 Actual Amount Authorized is the total amount of MOLIHTC authorized for low income housing developments in FY 14. 2) The FY 14 Actual Amount Issued represents the total 10 year stream of MOLIHTC issued in FY 2014. Each year 1/10th of the total MOLIHTC issued for a low income housing development is eligible to be redeemed. 3) The Actual Amount Redeemed is the total amount of MOLIHTC redeemed in FY 14. The redemption data is submitted by the Department of Revenue. 4) The EST. Amount Outstanding represents the cumulative amount of MOLIHTC issued minus the cumulative amount of MOLIHTC redeemed, less Amount Outstanding and the EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued.



bond financing from the Department of Economic Development and therefore receiving 4% MOLIHTCs. No more than six million dollars in tax credits shall be authorized each fiscal year for developments financed through tax-exempt bond issuance (4% MOLIHTC - RSMo 135.352). The projections for redeemed credits in FY15 and FY16 are estimates based on the average percentage of credits redeemed compared to credits authorized; that average is applied to the estimated authorizations for FY 2015 and FY 2016. This projection cannot precisely account for carry forward and carry back provisions nor the individual credit holder's decision on when to claim a Comments on Historical and Projected Information: 1) Historically, the amount of authorized and issued MOLIHTC has fluctuated based on the number and size of developments receiving an allocation of tax-exempt

		BENEFIT: COST	ENEFIT: COST ANALYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts)
	FY 2014 ACTUAL	Other Fiscal Period	Derivation of Benefits:
BENEFITS			Investment: (a) >331,001,751 in Residential Investment spending in 2014-2015. Employment: (a) 72 FTF employees in Rental/Lossing and Bonais/Maiston
Direct Fiscal Benefits	\$3,680,660	\$6.823.399	maintenance contraction between in 2016 2020.
Indirect Fiscal Benefits	\$3,657,874	\$6.781.158	Other Account (1917) Designation of the Control of
Total	\$7,338,534	\$13.604.557	restance and a second income income income income special increased disposable income spending of \$3,418,800 per
COSTS			yea use to including tental savings of \$1.17.38 compared to market rent. Incentives (Fredite: (a) 4.15.41 oo in 1 urr + 4.20.41)
Direct Fiscal Costs	\$0	\$140.723.599	money Control of the Annual Control of the Control
Indirect Fiscal Costs	\$0	\$0	The multi-very fiscal Benefit Cost Banefit for Batto is 0 on whom when sexual provided by U.D. Estimated using REMI.
Total	\$0	\$140,723,599	Cret Batio is 0.05 if it is secured 4 by 40 necessary from the program incentives are included. The multi-year fiscal Benefit
BENEFIT: COST	N/A	0.10	construction of the state LIHTC.

housing that is in danger of being lost from existing stock and it leverages millions of dollars of federal rental assistance for many low-income families and seniors in Missouri. For 2014 developments, the average rent savings, per Other Benefits: The MOLIHTC increases the availability of rental housing that is affordable to low-income families and seniors. It also reduces blight and improves communities through new construction and rehabilitation of affordable rental housing in Missouri. The additional project equity raised by the state LIHTC allows more projects to be built and makes tenant rents more affordable. The reduced rents brought about by the state tax credit increases households' disposable income and allows low-income families and seniors to meet more of their other basic necessities such as food, clothing, education and health care. The subsidy provided by the MOLIHTC also makes it economically feasible to develop new or rehabilitated affordable rental housing in many very low-income rural communities in Missouri. Finally the equity raised from the MOLIHTC helps preserve affordable rental unit, per month is \$175 for a total of \$2,100 in rent savings for each LIHTC unit for twelve months.

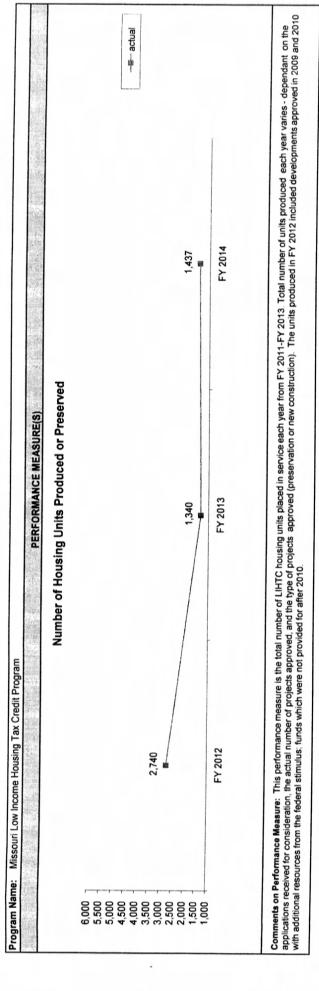
Other Benefits (cont'd):

In FY-2014, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: N/A in new value-added/GSP totaling \$139.37 million N/A in new economic output totaling \$217.86 million N/A in new personal income totaling \$76.63 million

Over 15YEARS, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns :

\$1.77 in new personal income totaling \$248.60 million \$2.76 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$388.58 million \$3.67 in new economic output totaling \$516.27 million

TAX CREDIT ANALYSIS





BUILD PROGRAM

BUSINESS USE INCENTIVES FOR LARGE SCALE DEVELOPMENT

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Provides a financial incentive for the location or expansion of large business projects. The incentives are designed to reduce necessary infrastructure and equipment expenses if a project can demonstrate a need for funding.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 100.700 to 100.850, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

- An eligible industry in manufacturing, processing, assembly, research and development, agricultural processing or services in interstate commerce must invest a minimum of \$15 million; or \$10 million for an office industry (regional, national or international headquarters, telecommunications operations, computer operations, insurance companies or credit card billing and processing centers) in an economic development project; and
- Create a minimum of one hundred new jobs for eligible employees at the economic development project or a minimum of 500 jobs if the economic development project is an office industry or a minimum of 200 new jobs if the economic development project is an office industry located within a distressed community as defined in Section 135.530, RSMo.
- Ineligible: Retail, health or professional services, intrastate relocations or replacement facilities.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

The bonds may be used to finance public or private infrastructure to support the project, or the new capital improvements of the business at the project location. Bond proceeds may not be used for working capital, inventory or other operating costs of the business or another entity.

This tax credit can be applied to:

- Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- · Ch. 148 Bank Tax, Insurance Premium Tax, Other

Financial Institution Tax

This credit's special attributes:

Refundable

FUNDING LIMITS

The amount of bonds to be issued will be determined by the Missouri Department of Economic Development (DED) and the Missouri Development Finance Board (MDFB), based on the need for funding to initiate the project, and limited to the state's economic benefit. The minimum bond issue is \$500,000.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

The business must submit an application to DED and MDFB for review. Applications are due 15 business days prior to the first Monday of the month. DED and MDFB will review on a case-by-case basis.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The business must report to MDFB the number of new jobs; the total amount of salaries and wages paid to eligible employees and investment in capital improvements, semi-annually during the initial 3-year build out phase and annually for the term of the credits.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The following conditions must be met for a project to be approved.

- Sale of Bonds: Unless otherwise approved by the Board, the Applicant will be required to purchase the Bonds.
- Cooperative Effort: The political subdivisions benefiting from the project or other local entities must commit significant local incentives relative to their economic benefit compared to the state. Such incentives may include tax abatement, discounted utility fees or others, to the extent allowed by law.
- "But For" Test: DED and the MDFB must determine that the program is a material factor in the company's decision to initiate the project, and this is certified by the business.

- Positive State Economic Impact: The amount of new direct and indirect state taxes over an 8- to 15-year period, as calculated by DED, must exceed the total amount of incentives provided by the state.
- Requirements: New full-time (35+ hours per week) jobs in a new or expanding business (not including identical jobs filled by recalled workers, replacement jobs or jobs which previously existed in the business) are considered to be "new jobs". The business or a related taxpayer cannot have employed them during the preceding twelve months. The wages for such employees must be above the average wage for the area.
- "Clawbacks": In the event the business does not fulfill
 the commitments made regarding the number of new
 jobs or capital investment, the tax credits will be reduced
 proportionately. In the event the business relocates or
 reduces the operation below the minimum standards for
 new jobs or capital investment prior to the term of the
 bonds, the tax credits received prior to that time must be
 repaid in full.
- Bond Purchase: Since the MDFB cannot guarantee the bonds, the business will likely have to purchase the Bonds.

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Services Business and Community Finance Team

301 West High Street * Room 770 * P.O. Box 118

Jefferson City * MO * 65102

Phone: 573-751-4539 * Fax: 573-522-4322

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov * Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org



Missouri Development Finance Board Governor Office Building 200 Madison Street * Suite 1000 * P.O. Box 567 Jefferson City * MO * 65102 Phone: 573-751-8479 * Fax: 573-526-4418 E-mail: mdfb@ded.mo.gov * Web: www.mdfb.org



Department: Economic Development	velopment Contact Name &	Contact Name & No.: Krystal Davis 751-8479	Davis 751-8479			
Program Category: Business Recruitment	Recuitment		> 17			Date: January 2015
Statutory Authority: 100 700 - 100 850 RSMn	- 100 850 RSMo		Applicable Taxes: Income Tax	Utner (specity)	1ype: Tax Credit X Uner (specify) Applicable Taxes: Income Tax; Bank Tax; Insurance Premium Tax; Other Financial Institution Tax	
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: The incentives offered by the BUILD Missouri Progra- financed through the issuance by the Board of certific the Board of Missouri State income tax credits. The that manufacture, process (including agricultural pro- office industries are also eligible. A manufacturing by	gibility Requirements: BUILD Missouri Program are de e by the Board of certificates (bo come tax credits. The business cluding agricultural processing) ble. A manufacturing business	ssigned to offset infrastructure ands or notes) the principal and ses may use these credits again or assemble products are eligit must invest a minimum of \$15 r	and other capital costs of certair interest on which will be repaid nst taxes, which would otherwissle. Businesses that conduct remillion and 100 new jobs. An of	large projects by making the cby the businesses and the business. Businesses are due, or to obtain a refund is search and development or profice business must invest a min	rogram Description and Eligibility Requirements: The incentives offered by the BUILD Missouri more competitive. The costs are final more competitive. The costs are final more designed to offset infrastructure and other capital costs of certain large projects by making the cost of investing in Missouri more competitive. The costs are final more designed to certificates (bonds or notes) the principal and interest on which will be repaid by the businesses are then reimbursed for these repayments through the issuance by the Board of certificates (bonds or notes) the principal and interest on which would otherwise be due, or to obtain a refund if the business has no Missouri income tax liability. All businesses that manufacture, process (including agricultural processing) or assemble products are eligible. Businesses that conduct research and development or provide services in interstate commerce are also eligible. Certain office industries are also eligible. A manufacturing business must invest a minimum of \$15 million and 100 new jobs. An office business must invest a minimum of \$15 million and 100 new jobs.	petitive. The costs are ants through the issuance by a tax liability. All businesses are also eligible. Certain ere are other factors.
Explanation of How Award is Computed: The award is computed based on principa	Computed: d on principal, interest and boan	Entitlementd fees annually and limited to t	Discretionary X De no more that 5% of gross wag	jes of each eligible employee w	xplanation of How Award is Computed: Entitlement Discretionary X The award is computed based on principal, interest and board fees annually and limited to be no more that 5% of gross wages of each eligible employee whose job was created as a result of the project	e project.
Program Cap: Cumulative \$ Explanation of cap: Aggregate amount of debt reduc	tion assessments	(remainder of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$ 25 million and still active shall not exceed to	None		
Explanation of Expiration of Authority:	Authority:					
Specific Provisions: (if applicable)	able)					
Carry forward years Carry E Comments on Specific Provisions:	y Back years	Refundable X Sellable/A	Sellable/Assignable Additional	Additional Federal Deductions Available		
	FY 2012 ACTUAL	FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 (year to date)	FY 2015 (Full Year Projection)	FY 2016 (hildnet year)
Projects (#)	28	34	25	12	38	39
Amount Authorized	\$11.387.496	\$29 627 546	18 504 002	30	38	40
Amount Issued	\$9.084.677	\$9 969 516	6.318 QQR	SA 328 A38	\$12,433,294	\$15,000,000
Amount Redeemed	\$6,591,948	\$8.212.533	8 533 926	\$6.486.562	\$15,004,099	\$12,400,736
EST. Amount Outstanding	N/A	N/A	\$12.050.853	N/A	W.A.	\$12.400,736
EST. Amount Authorized but						Y/N
20000	WA	NA	\$106,903,485	NA	NA	NIA
		HIS	HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	NEORMATION .		
\$35,000,000	945 758.05					BFY 2012 DFY 2013
	36' FOS' 1	000'00	069' _p	962		BFY 2014
\$20,000,000	18.433	50.21 578.460	968.1 968.1	8+8. 6+8.	856.61 (800.81	BFY 2015
\$5,000,000		'a	Г	66.59	37	≝FY 2016
	Amount Authorized		Amount Issued		Amount Redeemed	Γ
	2					
Comments on Historical and Projected Information:	Projected Information:					

			COLUMN COLUMN COLUMN STORE LEVERINE III/DECIS)
	FY 2014 ACTUAL	Other Fiscal Period	Derivation of Benefits:
BENEFITS			Investment: (a) \$189,961,513 in Non-Residential Investment spending in 2014. (b) \$104,177,469 in Durable Equipment spending in 2014. (c) \$38,042,000 in property acquisition cost resulting in \$2,282,520 in Resilectors acquisition cost resulting in Resilectors acquisition cost result
Direct Fiscal Benefits	\$6,910,467	\$114,281,081	Employment: (a) 1,589 jobs scaled up and spread over various Manufacturing and Professional Services industries at augustical spread over various Manufacturing and Professional Services industries at augustical spread over various Manufacturing and Professional Services industries at augustical spread over various Manufacturing and Professional Services industries at augustical spread over various Manufacturing and Professional Services industries at augustical spread over various Manufacturing and Professional Services and Services
Indirect Fiscal Benefits	\$4,376,331	\$72,373,077	rates between 2014-2028.
LOCATE		\$186,654,158	Other Assumptions: (a) real wage growth starting in 2015.
Sign Circle			incentives/Credits: (a) \$18,504,992 in BUILD tax credits over years 2014-2028.
Ulrect Fiscal Costs	\$1,233,666	\$16,235,466	Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in 2014\$. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI.
Indirect Fiscal Costs Total	\$0 \$1 233 666	\$16.725.466	The multi-year fiscal Benefit-Cost Ratio is 9.36 when other program incentives are included.
DENEELT. COST		004,002,019	
ENERII: COSI	9.15	11.50	
Other Benefits: In FY-2014, every dollar of authorized program tax credits 1n FY-2014, every dollar of authorized program tax credits 5.102.67 in new personal income totaling \$12.43 million \$13.75 in new economic output totaling \$39.76 million 0ver 15YEAS, every dollar of authorized program tax cre \$276.50 in new personal income totaling \$4,489.11 million \$406.26 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$5,595.86 million \$572.05 in new economic output totaling \$10,911.04 million	Other Benefits: In FY-2014, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: \$101.67 in new personal income totaling \$212.43 million \$173.75 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$214.36 million \$318.37 in new economic output totaling \$392.76 million Over 15YEARS, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: \$276.50 in new personal income totaling \$4,489.11 million \$406.26 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$6,595.86 million \$672.05 in new economic output totaling \$10,911.04 million	ns: rturns:	
2000		*	PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S)
4000			New Jobs Created
2000			2,416
1000	705		1,163 Actual
0	FY 2012		FY 2013 FY 2014
Comments on Performance Measure:	Measure:		
\$500			Investment
Willie	129		218
69			-#-Actual
005	FY 2012		FY 2013 FY 2014

BOND GUARANTEE

MISSOURI DEVELOPMENT FINANCE BOARD

PURPOSE

In the event of default, purchasers of bonds will receive tax credits for the amount of principle and interest due on the date of default.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 100.297, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Investors in bonds authorized for credits, financial institutions or guarantors executing a credit facility as security for bonds.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

The Board may authorize a State income tax credit to the owner of revenue bonds issued by the Board in the amount equal to the unpaid principal of and unpaid interest on such bonds in the taxable year of such owner following the calendar year of the default.

This tax credit can be applied to:

- ✓ Ch. 143 Income tax, (excluding withholding tax)
- ✓ Ch. 147 Corporate Franchise Tax
- ✓ Ch. 148 -
 - ✓ Bank Tax
 - ✓ Insurance Premium Tax
 - ✓ Other Financial Institution Tax

This credit's special attributes:

- ✓ Carry forward 10 years
- ✓ Assignable or transferable

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

Before issuing the bonds, the Board must determine that: (1) the availability of a tax credit is a material inducement to the undertaking of the project in the State and to the sale of the bonds; and (2) the loan with respect to the project is adequately secured by security satisfactory to the Board.

Any portion of the tax credit to which any owner of a bond is entitled that exceeds the total income tax liability of such owner may be carried forward and allowed as a credit against any future taxes imposed on such owner within the next ten years.

CONTACT

Missouri Development Finance Board 200 Madison Street, Suite 1000 P.O. Box 567

Jefferson City, MO 65102

Phone: 573-751-8479 Fax: 573-526-4418

E-mail: mdfb@ded.mo.gov Web: www.mdfb.org



Program Category Relevative Category Relation Relevative Category Relation Relevative Category Relation Relati							
Sedevelopment	Department: Economic Develo	opment	Contact Name & No.: Knysta	Davis 751-8479		Č	the lower of the
9: 100.297, RSMo for and Eligibility Requirements: Independent Program provides a tax credit enhancement on behalf of F add Enhancement Program provides a tax credit enhancement on behalf of F add Enhancement Program provides a tax credit enhancement on behalf of F add Enhancement Program provides a tax credit enhancement on behalf of F add Enhancement Program provides a tax credit is issued for the storital in an annual debt service payment. Cumulative \$50 million (remainder \$48,812,870 that may continue to be utilized of \$50,000,000 the remainder \$48,812,870 that may continue to be utilized of \$50,000,000 the remainder \$48,812,870 that may continue to be utilized plration of Authority: a: (if applicable)	Program Category: Redevelor	pment		A Y	her (specify)	S C	ite: January 2013
The definition of the formation of the control of t	Statutory Authority: 100.297,	RSMo		Applicable Taxes: Income Tallinstitutions Tax	ix, excluding withholding tax; Co	irporate Franchise Tax, Bank Tax, Ins	surance Premium Tax; Other Financia
Particle South for the bonds Tax credits are computed based on inability to meet debt service on bonds after all other resources are utilized and all compliance requirements cored is seasonforted based on inability to meet debt service on bonds after all other resources are utilized and all compliance requirements. Cumulative \$50,000 to the remainder \$48.612.670 that may continue to be utilized as bond enhancements expire	Program Description and Elig The Tax Credit Bond Enhancer Credits are only redeemed in	jibility Requirements: ment Program provides a tax c the event of a default. Currentl	redit enhancement on behalf of w \$23.147,400 of the total is col	Public Entities for certain bonds		's bond tax credits as collateral.	
See additional security for the bonds. Tax credits are computed based on inability to meet debt service on bonds after all other resources are utilized and all compliance requirements control in an annual debt service parameter. Cumulative \$50 million	Explanation of How Award is	Computed:	Entitlement	Discretionary X			
Currulative \$50 million (remainder of currulative cap) \$45,812,810 Annual \$\$ Parallel Par	They are provided as additions annual basis. The credit is iss	al security for the bonds. Tax or used for the shortfall in an annu	credits are computed based on ial debt service payment.	inability to meet debt service on	bonds after all other resources	are utilized and all compliance require	ements are met on an
915.000.000 the remainder \$48.812.670 that may continue to be utilized as bond enhancements expire. 915.000.000 the remainder \$48.812.670 that may continue to be utilized as bond enhancements expire. 915.000.000 the remainder \$48.812.670 that may continue to be utilized as bond enhancements expire. 916.000.000 the remainder \$48.812.670 that may continue to be utilized as bond enhancements expire. 917.000.000 the remainder \$48.812.670 that may continue to be utilized by the remainder of the	Program Cap: Cumulative	\$50 million (remainder o	of cumulative cap) \$48,812,870		lone		
Seliable/Assignable Yes Additional Federal Deductions Available FY 2015 (Tull Year projection) FY 2015 (AZ015 ACTUAL FY 2014 (Year to date) FY 2015 (Year t	Explanation of cap: A cumulative cap of \$50,000,0	000 the remainder \$48,812,870	that may continue to be utilized	d as bond enhancements expire			
### State Selfable/Assignable Vess Additional Federal Deductions Available Selfable/Assignable Vess Additional Federal Deductions Available Selfable/Assignable Vess Additional Federal Deductions Available Selfable/Assignable Vess	Explanation of Expiration of A	Authority:					
Pearls Carry Back Pearls Refundable Sellable/Assignable Years Refundable Sellable/Assignable Years Refundable Sellable/Assignable Years Refundable	Specific Provisions: (if applica	(ple)					
### FY 2012 ACTUAL FY 2013 ACTUAL FY 2014 ACTUAL FY 2015 (year to date) FY 2015 (tull year projection)	Carry forward 10 years	rry Back		1	nal Federal Deductions Availab	e	
## Company of the control of the con		FY 2012 ACTUAL	FY 2013 ACTUAL	EV 2014 ACTILAL	EV 2004 Avenue And A		
10 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Certificates Issued (#)	0	0	0	(To the logical to date)	FT 2015 (Tull year projection)	FY 2016 (budget year)
Si	Projects (#)	0	0	0	0		0
Si	Amount Authorized	\$0	0\$	\$0	0\$	9	0 %
anding NIA NIA S23.147,400 NIA	Amount Issued	80	\$0	0	0	0	0,0
Variability of Amount Authorized NIA SO	Amount Redeemed	0	\$0	0	0		
Si	EST. Amount Outstanding	N/A	N/A	0\$	NIA	N/N	ON -
\$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$	Unissued	MA	MIA	\$23 147 400			
\$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$			UM	950, 141, 400	NA.	N/A	N/A
Amount Authorized Amount Issued Amount Redeemed							
Amount Authorized Amount Issued Amount Redeemed	5.						■FY 2012
Amount Authorized Amount Issued Amount Redeemed	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,						BFY 2013
Amount Authorized Amount Issued Amount Redeemed	5 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60						DFY 2014
Amount Issued Amount Redeemed		0\$		os	o ş	0\$	■FY 2015
		Amount Authorized		Amount Issued		Amount Redeemed	GFY 2016

Program Name: MDFB Bond Guarantee Comments on Historical and Projected Information: BENEFIT: COST ANALYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts) BENEFIT: COST ANALYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts) ACTUAL Context Fiscal Period ACTUAL Context Fiscal Benefits ACTUAL Context Fiscal Benefits ACTUAL Context Fiscal Benefits SO SO SO SO BENEFIT: COST ANALYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts) Context Fiscal Benefits ACTUAL Context Fiscal Benefits Context Fiscal Benefits Cost State C				TAY CREDIT ANALTSIS
Intervious Int	Program Name: MDFB Bond (Guarantee		
## Properties of the Price of the Price of the Period ACTUAL (indicated time period) and the Period actual	Comments on Historical and	Projected Information:		
FY 2014 Other Fiscal Period ACTUAL (indicated time period) ITS 31-Years			BENEFIT:	COST ANAL YSIS (includes only state revenue impacts)
### 11. Pears ##		FY 2014 ACTUAL	Other Fiscal Period (indicated time period)	No Economic Activity to report for FY 2013 due to no new authorizations of credits
nefits	BENEFITS		31-Years	
S	Direct Fiscal Benefits			
Total \$0	Indirect Fiscal Benefits			
S	Total	0\$	U\$	
sts Total \$0	COSTS		3	
Total \$0 0.00	Direct Fiscal Costs			
Total \$0 0.00	Indirect Fiscal Costs			
0.00	Total	0\$	80	
	BENEFIT: COST	0.00	0.00	

INFRASTRUCTURE TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

(ALSO KNOWN AS THE CONTRIBUTION TAX CREDIT PROGRAM) MISSOURI DEVELOPMENT FINANCE BOARD

PURPOSE

Assist in the funding of capital improvement costs for qualified public facilities and public infrastructure projects within the state of Missouri.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 100.286(6), RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Public Entities in Missouri

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

The Board will only consider applications submitted by a Public Entity and, in the case of any Public Entity created on behalf of and for the benefit of another governmental entity, the written approval of the application by such entity

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

The Missouri Development Finance Board (MDFB) is authorized to grant a tax credit equal to 50% of contributions received from a taxpayer. The contributed funds are granted to local governments, state agencies or used by the MDFB to finance infrastructure improvements needed to facilitate an approved project.

"Infrastructure facilities" means the highways, streets, bridges, water supply and distribution systems; mass transportation facilities and equipment; telecommunication facilities, jails and prisons; sewers and sewage treatment facilities; wastewater treatment facilities; airports, railroads, reservoirs, dams and waterways in this state; acquisition of blighted real estate and the improvements thereon; demolition of existing structures and preparation of sites in anticipation of development; public facilities and improvements provided by any form of government or development agency.

This tax credit can be applied to:

- Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- Ch 147 Corporate franchise tax
- Ch. 148 –
- Bank Tax
- Insurance Premium Tax

This credit's special attributes:

- Carry-forward 5 years
- Sellable or transferable
- All credits must be redeemed within 10 years

FUNDING LIMITS

The amount of credits approved in a calendar year cannot exceed \$10 million unless authorized by specific agency directors. Under no circumstances shall the amount approved exceed \$25 million.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

The Board will consider Applications twice a year following the completion of two funding cycles, the first ending April 30 and the second ending September 30.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Discretionary program and credits.

CONTACT

Missouri Development Finance Board 200 Madison Street, Suite 1000 P.O. Box 567

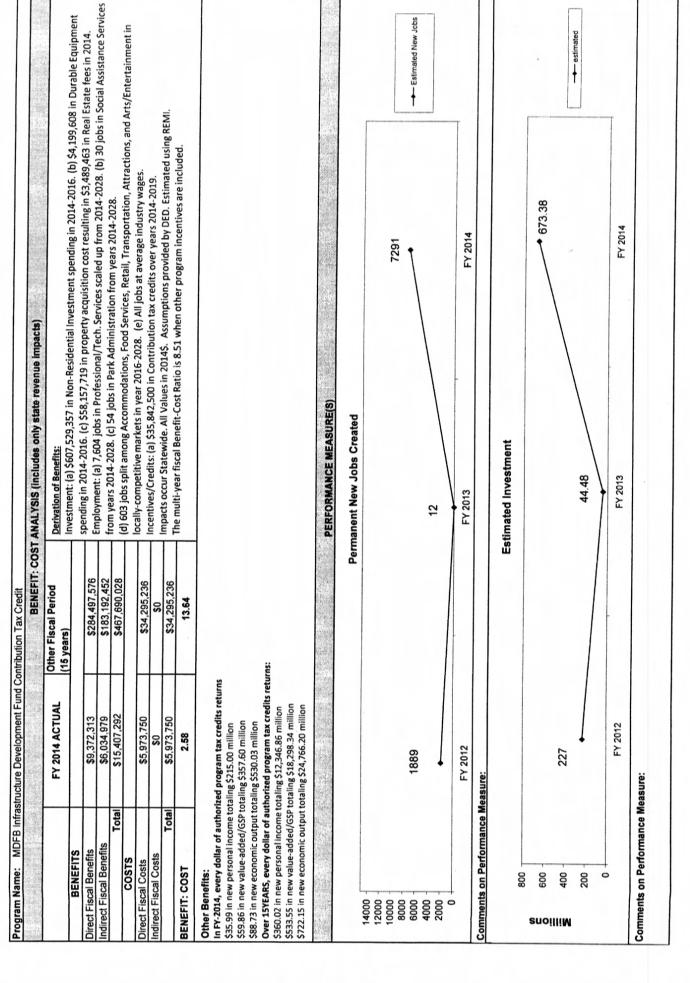
Jefferson City, MO 65102

Phone: 573-751-8479 Fax: 573-526-4418

E-mail: mdfb@ded.mo.gov Web: www.mdfb.org



The Computed The	Program Category: Redevelor Statutory Authority: 100.286, Program Description and Elio	pment		Type: Tax Credit X C			
Eligibility Requirements: ssouri Development Finance Board is authorized to grant tax credi ssouri Development Finance Board is authorized to grant tax credi lis Computed: Is Computed: Is Computed: Indion received from taxpayer for specific approved project. Indion in tax credits during any calendar year. To ommissioner of Administration. Maximum authorization not to except the state of Authority: Indion in tax credits during any calendar year. To ommissioner of Administration. Maximum authorization not to except the state of Authority: Indion in tax credits during any calendar year. To ommissioner of Administration. Maximum authorization not to except the state of Authority and Authorized Amount Authorized Indion in tax credits during any calendar year. To ommissioner of Administration. Maximum authorized Indion in tax credits during any calendar year. To ommissioner of Administration. Maximum authorized and the state of Community and the state	Statutory Authority: 100.286, Program Description and Elio			lype. lax cleuil A	Miles / 18 1		Date: January 2015
Eligibility Requirements: ssouri Development Finance Board is authorized to grant tax credi Is Computed: Entitlement Discussion of Stomble Computed: Independent of Stomble Computed: Independent of Stomble Computer Computer Computer Computed: Independent Computer Comp	Program Description and Elig	RSMo		Annual Lines	Juner (specify)		
Trough this program the Mischand and Eligibility Requirements: Trough this program the Mischand and Eligibility Requirements: Editionand Discretionary Eligibility Requirements: Editionary Discretionary Contributions are used to pay the cost of infrastructure construction. Editionary Discretionary A.— Editionary Discretionary A.— Annual 1998 Below) Note an authorized Contribution received from basepase for species approved project Annual 1998 Below) Note and Contribution received from basepase for species approved project Annual 1998 Below Discretionary Annual 1999 Below Discretionary Contribution Representation of the Contribution Representation of the Commissioner of Administration. Marium authorization not to access \$25 million. Papellity Provisioner; Il applicable Discretionary Annual Annual Provisioner; Il applicable Discretionary Contribution Representation Provisioner; Il applicable Discretionary Contributions and the Commissioner of Administration. Marium authorization not to access \$25 million. Papellity Provisioner; Il applicable Discretionary Contributions and the Commissioner of Administration. Marium authorization not to access \$25 million. Papellity Provisioner; Il applicable Discretionary Contributions and the Commissioner of Administration. Marium authorization not to access \$25 million. Papellity Provisioner; Il applicable Discretionary Contributions and the Commissioner of Administration. Marium authorization not to access \$25 million. Papellity Provisioner; Il applicable Discretionary Contributions and the Commissioner of Administration. Marium authorization not to access \$25 million. Papellity Provisioner; Il applicable Discretionary Contributions Annual Contributions and the Commissioner of Administration. Marium authorization and the Contributions Annual Contributions and the Cont	Program Description and Elig	Civion		Applicable Taxes: Income Taxes Financial Institutions Tax	ax, excluding withholding tax; C	corporate Franchise Tax, Bank Tax,	Insurance Premium Tax, Ott
The grant and the ward is computed: The grant and contributions are used to pay the cost of infrastructure construction. The grant and contributions are used to pay the cost of infrastructure construction. The grant and contributions are used to pay the cost of infrastructure construction. The grant and contributions are used to generic approved project. The standard of the grant and contributions are created soft and contributions and the consent of the Directors of Dept of Economic Development and the Contribution restricts and the Contribution of Authority. NA. The Board can and the Contribution and Authority and the Contribution of Authority. Na. The Board can and the Contribution restricts and the Contribution of Authority. Na. The Board can and the Contribution restricts and restricts and the Contribution restri	Through this present it.	ibility Requirements:					
as Centil as Solvin Commission of No. Market is compared for gooding specific approved project. The commission of No. Market is compared for gooding specific approved project. The commission of No. Market is compared for gooding specific approved project. The commission of Solvin Commission of Aministration Maximum authorization not be accessed \$25 million. With the consent of the Directors of Dept of Economic Development and the Commission of Aministration Maximum authorization not be accessed \$25 million. Topication of Economic Development and the Commission of Aministration Maximum authorization not be accessed \$25 million. Topication of Economic Development and the Commission of Aministration Maximum authorization not be accessed \$25 million. Topication of Economic Development and the Commission of Aministration Maximum authorization not be accessed. The commission of Aministration Maximum authorization of Aministration Maximum authorization of Aministration of Amini	mough this program me Misso	oun Development Finance Box	ard is authorized to grant tax cr	edits equal to fifty percent of contr	ributions. Contributions are us€	ed to pay the cost of infrastructure $lpha$	onstruction.
as Check 15th Control Legislated from texpanel from texpanel for specific approach project. Control Fig. Control Fig. Control Fig.	Explanation of How Award is	Computed:	Entitlement	Discretionary X			
Page de la controllère S Apparation of Controllère S Appar	Tax Credit is 50% of contribution	In received from taxpayer for	specific approved project.				
The Standard Carlo and Indicates a maximum of \$10 million in tax credits during any calendary year. The spatiation of the Commissioner of Administration. Maximum authorization not to exceed \$25 million. Page of Revenue, and the Commissioner of Administration. Maximum authorization not to exceed \$25 million. Page of Revenue, and the Commissioner of Administration. Maximum authorization not to exceed \$25 million. Page of Revenue, and the Commissioner of Administration. Maximum authorization not to exceed \$25 million. Page of Revenue, and the Commissioner of Administration. Maximum authorization not to exceed \$25 million. Page of Revenue, and the Commissioner of Administration. Maximum authorization not to exceed \$25 million. Page of Revenue, and the Commissioner of Administration. Maximum authorization not to exceed \$25 million. Page of Revenue, and the Commissioner of Administration of the Commissioner of Administration not to exceed \$25 million. Page of Revenue, and the Commissioner of Administration not to exceed \$25 million. Page of Revenue, and the Commissioner of Administration not to exceed \$25 million. Page of Revenue and Page of Re	rogram Cap: Cumulative	\$ (remaind	der of cumulative cap) \$	Annual (See Below)	Accol		
Carry Back	Explanation of cap: The Board can authorize a maxi Dept of Revenue, and the Comr Explanation of Expiration of A	kimum of \$10 million in tax cre missioner of Administration. I Authority: N/A	edits during any calendar year. Maximum authorization not to t	The statutory limit can be increa:	sed an additional \$15 million wi	ith the consent of the Directors of De	ept of Economic Developme
FY 2012 ACTUAL FY 2013 ACTUAL FY 2014 ACTUAL FY 2016 (year to date) FY 2015 (relul year projection)	arry forward 5_ years omments on Specific Provisi	Carry Backno_years		1	ional Federal Deductions Availa	1	
212 228 1010 Joseph Prizo Gare) F7 2015 (Iuli year protection) 813.313.670		FY 2012 ACTUAL	FY 2013 ACTIIAI	EV 2014 ACTILAL	EV 2045 /		
\$13.313.670 \$13.31	ertificates Issued (#)	212	228	205	r i zu is (year to date)	FY 2015 (full year projection)	FY 2016 (budget year)
S13.13.670 S6.557,830 S35.842,500 S27.000 S10.000 000	ojects (#)	9	m	ŝ	2 0	200	200
\$33.44774 \$\$1,091,772 \$\$1,091,	nount Authorized	\$13,313,670	\$6,557,830	\$35.842.500	\$2,400,000	/	7
NIA S18,804,416 S19,474,688 S11,844,763 S18,619,541	nount Issued	\$11,091,772	\$7.029.162	\$27 698 347	\$7.015.887	910,000,000	10,000,000
NIA	nount Redeemed	\$33,444,754	\$14,804,416	\$19.474.868	\$11,015,001	\$10,019,041	\$10,000,000
HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION WINA HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION STATES OF THE STATES O	Amount Outstanding	N/A	N/A	\$28.375.053	N/A	140,019,041	10,000,000
00,000	T. Amount Authorized but				Car	MA	N/A
HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION SPACE STATES OF ST	issued	NA	N/A	\$20,635,428	NA	ΨN	MA
Amount Authorized Amount Redeemed Amount Redeemed			HIST	ORICAL AND PROJECTED INFC			N/A
Amount Authorized Amount Issued Amount Redeemed	\$40,000,000	eas charges		ζ.	*Et in		
Amount Authorized Amount Issued Amount Redeemed	835 000 000	-		****	* (2)		
Amount Authorized Amount Issued Amount Redeemed	-,				m	49	
Amount Authorized Amount Issued Amount Redeemed			en 16	S'819'81 5		** 619 615	DFY 2012 DFY 2013
Amount Authorized Amount Issued Amount Redeemed	-,,-		0.11.5				BFY 2014
Amount Issued Amount Redeemed	\$5,000,000						#FY 2015
		Amount Authorized		Amount Issued	Amo	unt Redeemed	













MISSOURI WORKS TRAINING

Investing in Business through Workforce Training

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT * DIVISION OF WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT

WHATITIS

Missouri Works Training (RSMo. Sections 620.800-620.809) invests in Missouri business by providing training assistance for new and existing workers allowing companies to stay competitive and create jobs.

HOW IT WORKS

In Missouri, the Department of Economic Development partners with Missouri Community Colleges and other local education agencies to offer training assistance to meet the needs of Missouri businesses. The program provides training resources and funding to eligible company start-ups, expansions and existing companies needing to upgrade workers' skills.

PROGRAM BENEFITS

Missouri Works Training offsets costs for company-specific training based on customer choice which includes training provided by educational agencies, company experts, private vendors, or a combination of providers. Assistance may range from technical to soft skills training, and take place at a local education agency or on-site at the company. As an added benefit, Missouri Works Training can provide personalized assistance with recruiting, screening, and hiring potential employees at no cost to the business.

WHO IS ELIGIBLE

Missouri Works Training is designed to benefit Missouri companies of any size in a variety of industries as indicated below.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS INCLUDE

- Manufacturers, headquarters operations, transportation and logistics, and other businesses engaged in interstate commerce.
- Companies creating new jobs in Missouri or retraining existing employees as a result of substantial new capital investments.
- Companies must offer health insurance to all full-time employees in Missouri and pay at least 50% of the premium.
- Training assistance for full-time, permanent employees (working an average of at least 35 hours per week) earning competitive base wages and low turnover rates. Other eligibility criteria may apply.

Funding is contingent upon applicable appropriation and availability of funds.

APPLICATION

The statewide network of Local Educational Agencies (LEAs) such as your community college assists companies in utilizing Missouri Works Training. To be determined eligible for training assistance, the company works with the appropriate LEA to submit the necessary request forms to the Division of Workforce Development. The request must be received by the Division of Workforce Development before training costs are incurred and jobs are created or capital investments are made. Local Educational Agency contacts may be obtained by contacting the Division of Workforce Development's Industry Training Unit at (800) 877-8698.

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

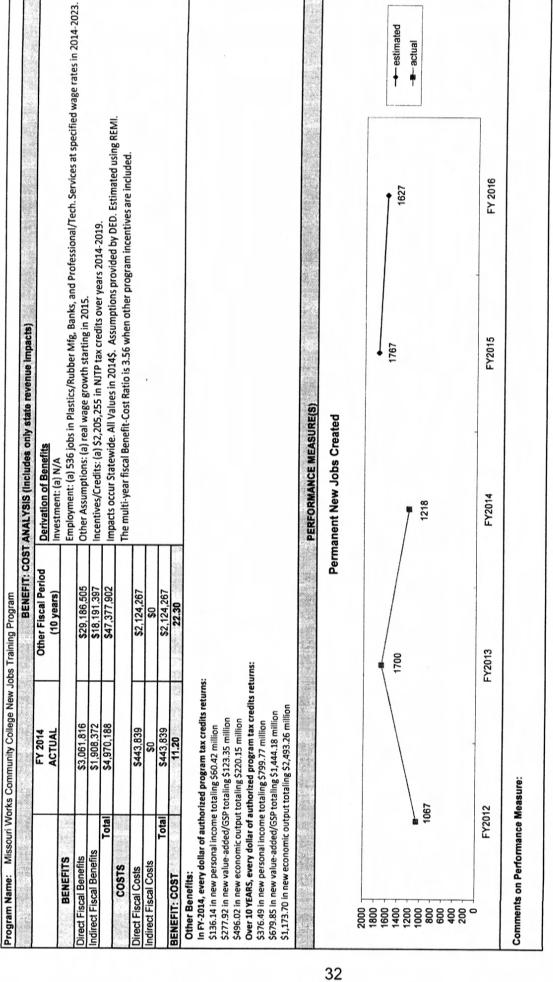
Division of Workforce Development Business and Industry Services

421 East Dunklin • P.O. Box 1087 Jefferson City • MO • 65102 Phone: 573-526-8254 • Fax: 573-522-9496 Toll Free Phone: 800-877-8698



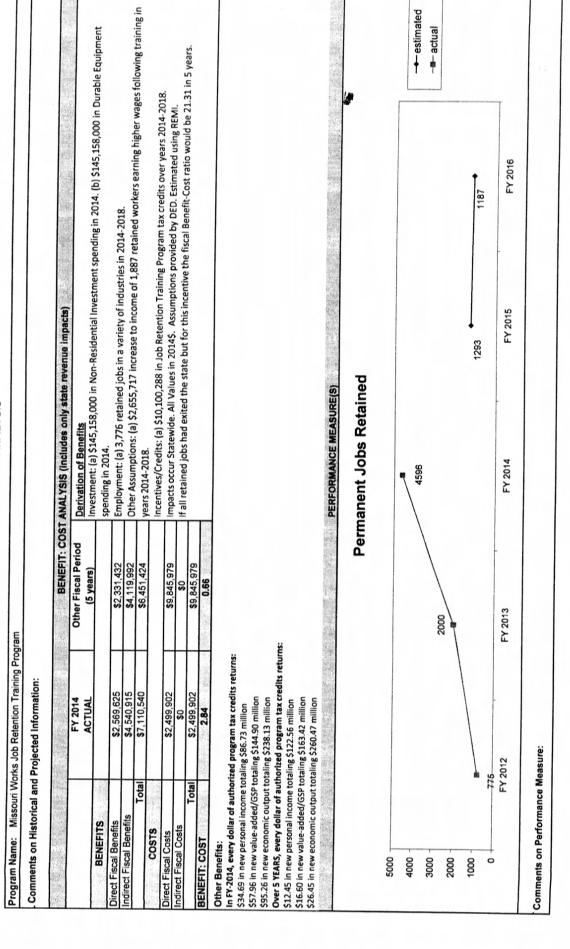
A IDOSCIAL COMPANY	wilescoul works collificating college New Jobs Training Program	obs Training Program				
Department: Economic Development	elopment	Contact Name & No.: Amy Sublett, 526-8271	ublett, 526-8271			Date: January 2015
Program Category: Training & Educational	& Educational		Type: Appropriation based of	Appropriation based on employer withholding		care canada solo
Statutory Authority: 620.800 - 620.809, RSMo.	00 - 620.809, RSMo.		Applicable Taxes: N/A - is a	Applicable Taxes: N/A - is an appropriation of funds not a credit	adit	
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements:	igibility Requirements:			appropriation of failes, flot a c		
The program provides assista generated by deferring a portion interstate commerce. This program in the program	The program provides assistance to eligible companies to train workers in newly created jobs. This program is suited fo generated by deferring a portion of the state employer withholding tax - approximately 2% - on the newly created jobs. interstate commerce. This program is administered locally through the community colleges.	workers in newly created jobs. ling tax - approximately 2% - on ough the community colleges.	This program is suited for large the newly created jobs. Eligibl	attraction & expansion projects e companies include manufactu	The program provides assistance to eligible companies to train workers in newly created jobs. This program is suited for large attraction & expansion projects creating a substantial number of new jobs. Generally, funds are generated by deferring a portion of the state employer withholding tax - approximately 2% - on the newly created jobs. Eligible companies include manufacturing, research and development, and companies engaged in interstate commerce. This program is administered locally through the community colleges.	w jobs. Generally, funds are d companies engaged in
Explanation of How Award is Computed:	s Computed:	Futitlement	Discretionary Y			
A formula using the number of the employer withholding tax.	A formula using the number of jobs to be created and the average annual salary of the workers in the new jobs calculates the amount that can be generate the employer withholding tax. Discretionary measures such as review of types of industry and wage rates paid are considered before approving a project.	age annual salary of the workers review of types of industry and	s in the new jobs calculates the wage rates paid are considered	amount that can be generated or before approving a project.	the workers in the new jobs calculates the amount that can be generated over a period of several years through the diversion of a portion of udustry and wage rates paid are considered before approving a project.	th the diversion of a portion of
Program Cap: Cumulative Explanation of cap: There is projects and new projects are	Cumulative \$55 million (remainder of the is a statewide cap of \$55 million of ojects are issued.	(remainder of cumulative cap) \$45,496,333 \$55 million on the amount of outstanding deb	Annual \$ None. ot (total outstanding project amore	unts) there can be at any given	Program Cap: Cumulative \$55 million (remainder of cumulative cap) \$45,496,333 Annual \$ None	as debt is retired on existing
Explanation of Expiration of	Explanation of Expiration of Authority: Program sunsets July 1, 2019	lly 1, 2019				
Specific Provisions: (if applicable)	able)					
Carry forward years Carry Comments on Specific Provisions:	y Back years	Refundable Sellable/Assignable		Additional Federal Deductions Available		
	FY 2012 ACTUAL	FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 (as of 12/31/14)	FY 2015 (Full Year Broinetian)	EV PARA IL IL
Projects (#)	5	6	3	4	8	r 1 2016 (budget year)
Amount Authorized	\$10,374,471	\$8,349,095	\$2,205,255	\$6.210.576	\$10 700 000	57 000 000
Amount Issued	\$6,276,876	\$8,591,195	\$2,752,600	\$2,829,479	\$7.300,000	000,000,78
Amount Redeemed	\$4,090,192	\$3,081,261	\$6,236,452	\$3,652,868	\$7.500,000	000,000,78
					0001	000,000,00
		HISTO	HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	DRMATION		
44.	000					■FY2011
AC.00	500 to					
	's Carries	246	900'0			BFY2012
\$8,000,000	ડ્	^{Род} год.	9	-81.50 -83.50	S. 15	DFY2013
\$4,000,000	Ge SOLE,			- 180's		BFY2014
\$2,000,000						BFY2015
	Amount Authorized	4	Amount Issued	Amount F	Amount Redeemed	
Comments on Historical and Projected Information:	Projected Information:					
	ofected minormation.					

TAX CREDIT ANALYSIS



8			Average Wage			
\$25.00 \$20.00 \$15.00 \$5.00	\$24.49	\$25.50	\$23.35	\$21.69	\$21.69	—← estimated
	FY2012	FY2013	FY2014	FY2015	FY 2016	Т

Station of the Provision Control Amount Authority Season Services and the services of the Season Sea	Program Category: Trainii Statutory Authority: 620.		Contact Name & No.: Amy	& No.: Amy Subjett 526-8271			Date: January 2015
Program Description and Eliability Recultaments. Program Cap. To descript and Eliability Recultaments. Program Cap. To company must show the amount of Located in a Ender Company. The Cap. Program is administered Cocya phrough the commany of Publication of How Award is Computed: The Company must show the circulation of How Award is Computed: The Company must show the circulation of How Award is Computed: The Company must show the circulation of How Award is Computed: The Company must show the circulation of How Award is Computed: The Company must show the circulation of How Award is Computed and Eliability Company must show the circulation of How Award is Computed and How Award is Computed a	Statutory Authority: 620.7	ng & Educational		Type: appropriation based on e	mplover withholdings		vate. January 2013
Provides training assistance for job reflection efforts. Eighte companies making a larger applial investment and/or at risk of leaving the states may be eighte. This program is saided for 'arger entering and training project for companies making a larger capital investment in capital investment. Caralled in a border country, or be determined to represent a substantial capital investment. Caralled in a border country, or be determined to represent a substantial capital investment. Caralled in a border country, or be determined to represent a substantial capital in the capital investment. Capital investment. Capital investment. Capital investment. Capital investment. Capital investment. Capital		300 - 620.809 RSMo.		Applicable Taxes: N/A - is an ag	propriation of funds not a	a fax credit	
Explanation of the wared is Computed. 24) Discretionary Activities using the number of the total processors and seaved when the control of the employer withholding lax (approximative using the number of the total processors and seaved of the control of the con	Program Description and Provides training assistance The company must also be colleges.	Eligibility Requirements: for job retention efforts. Eligible making substantial capital investr	companies making a large capi ment, located in a border county	tal investment and/or at risk of leavin or be determined to represent a sul	the state may be eligible.	This program is suited for large reter his program is administered locally t	ntion and training projec hrough the community
A formula sized for the territory of the service of	Explanation of How Award	is Computed:	Entitlement	Discretionary_X_			
### Additional Federal Deductions Available ### Sellable/Assignable ### Sellab	A formula using the number 2%). Discretionary measure	of jobs to be retained and the aves such as review of types of indu	rerage annual salary of workers ustry, occupations, and wage rat	in retained jobs calculates the amour	it that can be generated by depriced.	diverting a portion of the employer w	ithholding tax (approxim
atewide cap of \$45 million on the amount of outstanding debt there can be at any given time. This figure changes monthly as debt is retired on existinority: Program sunsets July 1, 2019 19 Back	Program Cap: Cumulat	ive \$45 million (remainder of	of cumulative cap) \$33,551,825	Annual \$ None			
9 Back	Explanation of cap: There projects are issued.	is a statewide cap of \$45 million	on on the amount of outstand	ing debt there can be at any given	time. This figure changes	monthly as debt is retired on exis	ting projects and new
98 ack	Explanation of Expiration		s July 1, 2019				
FY 2012 ACTUAL	Specific Provisions: (if app Carry forward years Comments on Specific Pro	y Back years	1		Jeral Deductions Available		
Second S				EV 2014 ACTILAL	V SOAR LES SE ANNO VE		
Second S	Projects (#)	က		8	9 (5/10/2) (48 01 12/31/14)	FT 2015 (Full Year Projection)	FY 2016 (budget ye
## St. 92.970.0655 \$5.794.913 \$14.373.138 \$1.725.142 \$5.500.000 \$1.900.000 \$1	Amount Authorized	\$6,303,372	\$14.658.246	\$10 100 288	\$1 882 QUE	3	2
#2.403,687 \$1.960,931 \$7.494,768 \$4.040,173 \$39.000 000 HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION #1.400,000 #1.40	Amount Issued	\$2,970,855	\$5 794 913	\$14.373.138	\$1.002,500 \$1.002,500	\$4,500,000	\$6,000,000
### Amount Authorized	Amount Redeemed	\$2,403,687	\$1,960,931	\$7 494 768	\$4,273,142 \$4,040,172	000,000,00	\$6,000,000
#ISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION Amount Authorized Amount Issued Amount Redeemed					01,040,19	\$8,000,000	\$9,500,000
Amount Authorized Amount Redeemed Amount Redeemed			OLSIN	PICAL AND DOO SECTED INCOME.	104		
Amount Authorized Amount Redeemed Amount Redeemed		⁹ \$2'85,		8E1 'E			
Amount Authorized Amount Issued Amount Redeemed				\\\ \epsilon_{\begin{subarray}{c} \\ \epsilon_{\begin{subarray}{c} \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\			■FY 2012
Amount Authorized Amount Issued Amount Redeemed		s	000	0,		000'000	BFY 2013
Amount Authorized Amount Issued Amount Redeemed	-		,000. ⁹⁸	⁹⁰ '005'5 \$	4εδ	'e _s [DFY 2014
Amount Authorized Amount Issued Amount Redeemed	\$4,000,000 \$4,000,000 \$2,000,000	<i>x</i>	(° 24		111		BFY 2015
	09	Amount Authorized	-	Amount Issued	Amount	rt Redeemed	DFY 2016



-- estimated --estimated -#-actual -a-actual \$50,000,000 \$20.50 FY2016 FY2016 \$49,929,000 \$21.53 FY2015 FY2015 TAX CREDIT ANALYSIS Capital Investment Average Wage \$426,016,000 FY2014 FY2014 \$29.62 \$66,572,482 FY2013 FY2013 \$26.55 Program Name: Missouri Works Job Retention Training Program \$68,399,335 FY2012 Comments on Performance Measure: FY2012 \$20.73 \$600,000,000 \$500,000,000 \$400,000,000 \$300,000,000 \$100,000,000 \$200,000,000 \$35.00 \$30.00 \$5.00 \$25.00 \$20.00 \$15.00

36

Comments on Performance Measure:



MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION OF ENERGY

Missouri Alternative Fuel Infrastructure Tax Credit

Division of Energy fact sheet

9/2014

Business owners who invest in alternative fuel infrastructure projects in Missouri may be eligible for a state tax credit. For all tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2015, but before January 1, 2018, any eligible applicant who installs and operates a qualified alternative fuel vehicle refueling property or electric vehicle recharging station may be allowed a credit against the tax otherwise due for any tax year in which the applicant is constructing the refueling property. The credit allowed per eligible applicant who is a private citizen shall not exceed \$1,500 for any recharging equipment, or for an eligible applicant that is a business entity shall not exceed the lesser of \$20,000 or 20 percent of the total costs directly associated with the purchase and installation of any alternative fuel storage and dispensing equipment on any qualified alternative fuel vehicle refueling property. Eligible costs include the following:

- Costs associated with the purchase of land where a qualified property is placed;
- Costs associated with the purchase of an existing qualified alternative fuel vehicle refueling property; or
- Costs for the construction or purchase of any structure.

Eligible applicants include business entities that own qualified alternative fuel vehicle refueling property. A qualified alternative fuel vehicle refueling property must be owned by an eligible applicant and used for storing alternative fuels and for dispensing such alternative fuels into fuel tanks of motor vehicles owned by such eligible applicant or private citizens which, if constructed after August 28, 2014, was constructed with at least 51 percent of the costs being paid to qualified Missouri contractors for:

- Fabrication of pre-manufactured equipment or process piping used in the construction of such facility;
- Construction of such facility; and
- General maintenance of such facility during the time period in which such facility receives any alternative fuel infrastructure tax credit.

If no qualified Missouri contractor is located within 75 miles of the property, the requirement that 51 percent of the costs be paid to qualified Missouri contractors will not apply. A qualified Missouri contractor is a contractor whose principal place of business is located in Missouri and has been located in Missouri for a period of not less than five years.

Tax credits allowed must be claimed by the applicant at the time an applicant files a return for the tax year when the storage and dispensing facilities were placed in service at a qualified property. The credits must be applied against the income tax liability after all other credits provided by law have been applied.

If the amount of the tax credit exceeds the eligible applicant's tax liability, the difference will not be refundable. Any amount of credit that an eligible applicant is prohibited from receiving in a taxable year may be carried forward to any of the applicant's two subsequent taxable years. Tax credits allowed may be assigned, transferred, sold, or otherwise conveyed.

O

PUB2382

1

A property where an applicant receives tax credits that ceases to sell alternative fuel or recharge electric vehicles will cause the forfeiture of the applicant's tax credit for the taxable year when the alternative fuel vehicle refueling property ceased to sell alternative fuel or recharge electric vehicles. The forfeiture will also apply to future taxable years, with no recapture of tax credits obtained by an applicant with respect to the tax years that ended before the sale of alternative fuel or recharging of electric vehicles ceased.

The cumulative amount of tax credits which may be filed for by eligible applicants claiming all credits authorized will not exceed \$1 million in any calendar year subject to appropriations.

Please note there are no appropriations at this time.

Any eligible applicant desiring to file for a tax credit must submit the appropriate application for the credit with the Department of Economic Development. Subject to appropriations, the Department of Economic Development will review the applications and certify to the Department of Revenue each eligible applicant that qualifies for the tax credit. A project owner must receive certification before the credit can be filed for on a Missouri tax return.

Questions?

For questions on claiming the tax credit, contact the Missouri Department of Revenue at 573-751-5860 or send email to taxcredit@dor.mo.gov.

For More Information

For more information, please contact:
Missouri Department of Economic Development
Division of Energy
P.O. Box 1766
Jefferson City, MO 65102-0176

Phone: 573-751-6653 or 1-855-522-2796

Web: <u>ded.mo.gov/energy</u> e-mail: <u>energy@ded.mo.gov</u>

Contact Name & No.: Cindy Carroll (573) 751-6653 Date: January 2015	Program Name: Alternative Fuel Infrastructure
ibility Requirements: In Section 135.710 RSMo, created a tax credit, for the clanuary 1, 2015 through December 31, 2017, and expin any year to one million dollars, subject to appropriation any recharging equipment on any qualifiests associated with the project being paid to qualified Meda credit against the tax otherwise due under Chapte	Contact Name & No.: Cindy Carroll (573) 751-6653
ibility Requirements: January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2017, and expin any year to one million dollars, subject to appropriation thative fuels or any recharging equipment on any qualified sts associated with the project being paid to qualified Med a credit against the tax otherwise due under Chapte	Type: Tax Credit X Other (specify)
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: SB 931 (2008 legislative session) Section 135.710 RSMo, created a tax credit, for the costs of construction of qualified alternative fuel vehicle refueling properties. SB 729 (2014 legislative session) extended this tax credit starting January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2017, and expanded it to include electric vehicle (EV) charging stations (including private citizen charging stations) and capped this tax credit starting January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2017, and expanded it to include electric vehicle (EV) charging stations (including private citizen charging stations) and capped the sum total of credits in any year to one million dollars, subject to appropriations. The credit is for the costs directly associated with the project to any recharging equipment on any qualified property. The law further states that qualified property must be constructed after August 28, 2014 with at least fifty-one percent of the costs associated with the project being paid to qualified Missouri contractors. Any eligible applicant who installs and operates a qualified alternative fuel vehicle refueling property shall be allowed a credit against the tax otherwise due under Chapter 143, RSMo, excluding withholding tax imposed by Section 143.191 to 143.265 RSMo, or due under Chapter 143, RSMO, or due under Chapter 143, RSMO, and the contractive refueling with the project being part of the contractive refueling with the project being part of the contractors.	
	Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: SB 931 (2008 legislative session) Section 135.710 RSMo, created a tax credit, for the costs of construction of qualified alternative fuel vehicle refueling properties. SB 729 (2014 legislative session) Section 135.710 RSMo, created a tax credit, for the costs of construction of equipment used for extended this tax credit starting January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2017, and expanded it to include electric vehicle (EV) charging stations (including private citizen charging stations) and capped this tax credit starting January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2017, and expanded it to include electric vehicle (EV) charging stations (including private citizen charging electric subject to appropriations. The credit is for the costs directly associated with the project being paid to qualified property. The law further states that qualified property and the project being paid to qualified Missouri contractors. Any eligible applicant who installs and operates a qualified alternative fuel such contractors are credit against the tax otherwise due under Chapter 143, RSMo, excluding withholding tax imposed by Section 143, 265 RSMo, or due under Chapter 143, RSMo, excluding withholding tax imposed by Section 143, 265 RSMo, or due under Chapter 143, RSMo, excluding with the project being property shall be allowed a credit against the tax otherwise due under Chapter 143, RSMo, excluding with the project being page 185.00 project the costs associated with the project being page 143, RSMo, excluding withholding tax imposed by Section 143, 265 RSMo, and the costs associated with the project being page 143, 265 RSMo, or due to the costs associated with the project being page 143, 265 RSMo, or due to the costs associated with the project being page 143, 265 RSMo, or due to the costs associated with the project being page 143, 265 RSMo, or due to the costs associated with the costs associated with the costs associated and the costs associated as a credit against the costs as a cost of

Explanation of	Explanation of How Award is Computed:		Entitlement	Entitlement Discretionary X
The tax credit she dispensing equipure not exceed \$1 m	nall not exceed the leaders on any qualifier in any calendar	The tax credit shall not exceed the lesser of twenty thousand dollars or twenty percent of the costs directly associate dispensing equipment on any qualified alternative fuel vehicle property. For a private citizen the credit shall not exceed \$1 million in any calendar year, subject to appropriations. No appropriation has been made at this time.	or twenty percent γ. For a private α No appropriation	The tax credit shall not exceed the lesser of twenty thousand dollars or twenty percent of the costs directly associated with the purchase and installation of any alternative fuel storage and dispensing equipment on any qualified alternative fuel vehicle property. For a private citizen the credit shall not exceed fifteen hundred dollars. The total amount of credits that may be claimed may not exceed \$1 million in any calendar year, subject to appropriations. No appropriation has been made at this time.
Program Cap:	Cumulative -\$0	Program Cap: Cumulative -\$0 (remainder of cumulative cap) \$0	1	Annual - \$0 None

Explanation of Expiration of Authority: RSMo 135.710 - The tax credit is authorityed for tax years beginning language 1, 2015 through December 21, 2017 and man be designed.
two additional taxable years.

Additional Federal Deductions Available_

Sellable/Assignable X

Refundable

_ years

Carry Back

Specific Provisions: (if applicable)

Carry forward X years

Explanation of cap: Starting January 1, 2015 the annual cap is \$1 million dollars, subject to appropriations. No appropriation has been made at this time.

	FY 2012 ACTUAL	FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 (vear to date)	EV 204E (Brojection)	EV 2046 /11-
Certificates Issued (#)	9	0	C	0	i i zora (riojection)	r i zu io (pudget year)
Projecte (#)	•			,	0	0
(#)	٥	0	0	0	0	0
Amount Authorized	\$91,365	\$0	\$0	0\$	\$	9
Amount Issued	\$01 36F	9				O.P.
Amount D. L.	000,184	O.	04	20	0\$	\$0
Alliquiii Redeemed	\$45,690	\$69,454	\$784	\$7.785	0\$	O#
EST. Amount Outstanding	N/A	A/N	N/A	WA	N/A	N/N
EST. Amount Authorized but					Y.M.	CAL
	一年のことのは、中のこのであるとしているとのできるのは、いましていることのと		THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE	The second secon	THE RESERVE AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE	

Notes: This tax credit began in FY 2009 and ended in 2012. The credit was extended starting January 1, 2015, subject to appropriations. No appropriation has been made at this time.

N/A

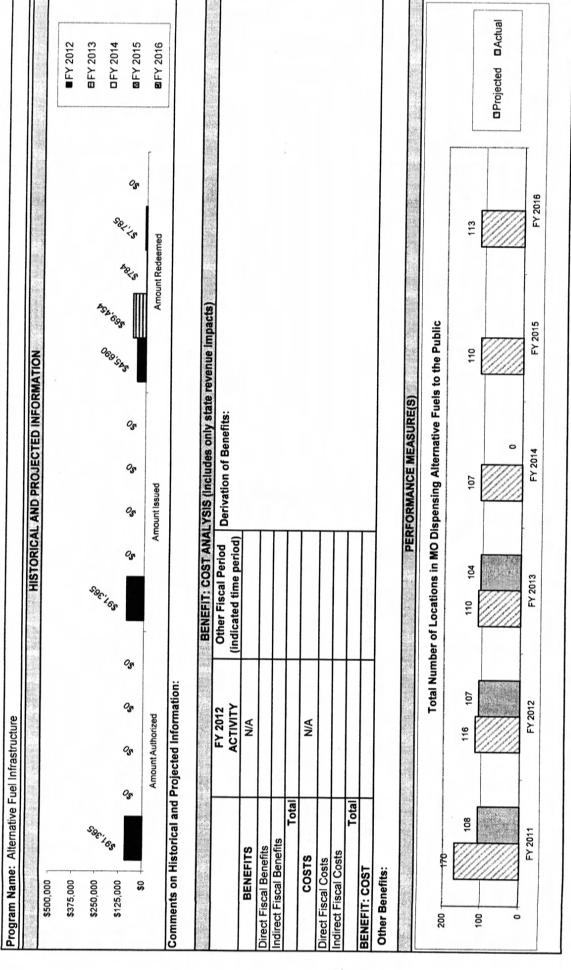
N/A

N/A

Unissued

N/A

TAX CREDIT ANALYSIS



Missouri Wood Energy Tax Credit

The Wood Energy Tax Credit (Sections 135.300-135.311, RSMo) was enacted in 1985 and amended in 1991, 1996, 2008 and 2014. The 2014 revision extended the expiration date to June 30, 2020 and stipulated that no tax credits could be authorized unless appropriation is made for such tax credits.

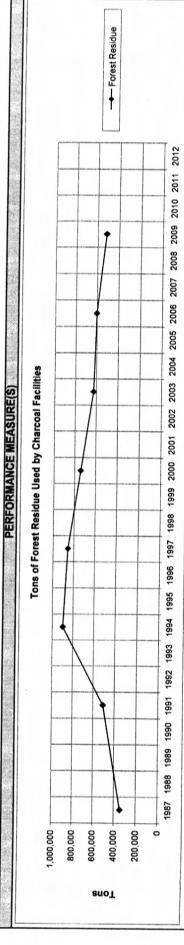
A Missouri wood energy producer (any person, firm or corporation that engages in the business of producing processed wood products from Missouri forest industry residue to be used as an energy source) is eligible for a tax credit of five dollars per ton of processed material.

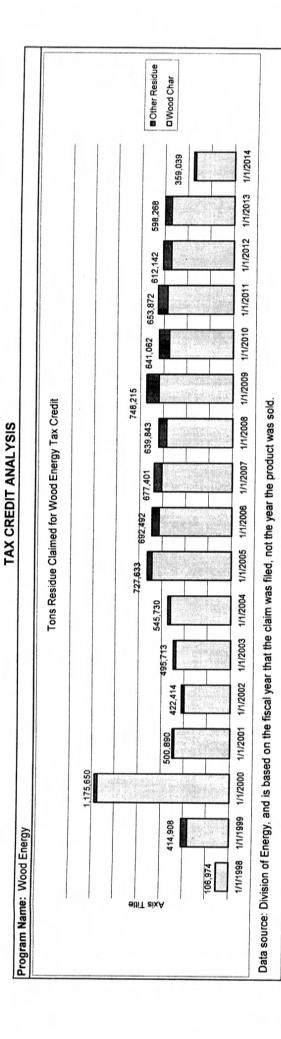
A multiplier of 4 applies to charcoal, based on the amount of Missouri forest industry residue required to produce one ton of charcoal. Any amount of credit exceeding the tax due by a company in the year of production may be carried over to a subsequent taxable year, not to exceed four years. A credit earned under this program may also be transferred to third parties for use within this five-year period. To be considered an eligible fuel, forestry industry residues must have undergone some thermal, chemical or mechanical process(es) sufficient to alter the residues into a fuel product.

The Division of Energy evaluates the tax credit applications and certifies to the Department of Revenue each applicant that qualifies as a wood energy-producing facility.

Program Name: Wood Energy	nerav					
Department: Economic Development	Development	Contact Na	Contact Name & No . Andy Donn (573) 754 6084	73) 754 6094		
Program Category: Environmental	ronmental		Tyne Tay Credit X	Other (energy)		Date: January 2015
Statutory Authority: 135.300-135.311	3.300-135.311		II 8	credit on taxes otherwise du	e under Chapter 143 RSMo,	Tax credit on taxes otherwise due under Chapter 143 RSMo, except Sections 143.191 to
Program Description and	Program Description and Eligibility Requirements:		a de la composition della comp	.(00		
A Missouri wood energy energy source) is eligible credit can only be used a 30, 2020 with an annual	A Missouri wood energy producer (any person, firm or corporation that engages in the business of producing processed wood products from Missouri forest industry residue to be used as an energy source) is eligible for a tax credit on taxes otherwise due. Reenacted in 1996 by the 88th General Assembly, the credit applies to all tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 1997. The credit can only be used against the income tax otherwise due and is not available for use against withholding tax liabilities. SB 729 (2014 legislative session) extended this tax credit through June 30, 2020 with an annual cap of \$6 million, subject to appropriations.	ooration that engages in the due. Reenacted in 1996 fue and is not available for priations.	ne business of producing p 3 by the 88th General Assi r use against withholding t	processed wood products fro embly, the credit applies to a ax liabilities. SB 729 (2014 le	m Missouri forest industry re Ill tax periods beginning on o ggislative session) extended	esidue to be used as an or after January 1, 1997. The this tax credit through June
Explanation of How Award is Computed: Credit of \$5/ton for wood products from pro Credit of \$5/ton for wood used in charcoal p	Explanation of How Award is Computed: Credit of \$5/ton for wood products from processed wood residue. Credit of \$5/ton for wood used in charcoal production. Wood usage is inferred at 4 tons of wood residue used one ton of wood used in charcoal production.	Entitlement sidue. d usage is inferred at 4 for	Discretionary X	or for of wood characteristics	N b	
Program Cap: Cumu	Cumulative \$0 (remainder of cumulative cap) \$0	ulative cap) \$0 Annual \$0	\$0 None	and a sound a	u. No appropriation has bee	en made at this time.
Explanation of cap: Effec	Explanation of cap: Effective August 28, 2014, there is an annual cap of \$6 million, subject to appropriations. No appropriation has been made at this time. Explanation of Expiration of Authority: SB 729 (2014 legislative session) states that no new wood energy tax credits shall be authorized after June 30, 2020 (RSMo 135,300-135-	annual cap of \$6 million, segislative session) states to	subject to appropriations. Nat no new wood energy t	66 million, subject to appropriations. No appropriation has been made at this time. on) states that no new wood energy tax credits shall be authorized after June 30,	ade at this time. d after June 30, 2020 (RSM	0 135.300-135-
Specific Drovisions (if applicable)	Specific Drovisions: (if analizable)	d) up to tour additional tax	able years.			
Carry forward4 years	Carry Back years	Refundable Se	Sellable/Assignable X	Additional Federal Deductions Available	ctions Available	
Comments on Specific Provisions:	rovisions:					
	FY 2012 ACTUAL	FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 (vear to date)	FY 2015 (Projection)	EV 2016 (hindage vocal)
Certificates Issued (#)	10	12	9	2	0	O O
Projects (#)	10	12	9	2	0	0
Amount Authorized	\$3,060,710	\$2,990,840	\$1,770,191	\$64,294	0\$	0\$
Amount Issued	\$3,060,710	\$2,990,840	\$1,770,191	\$64,294	0\$	0\$
Amount Redeemed	\$2,	\$3,563,209	\$2,853,117	\$1,907,741	0\$	0.69
EST. Amount Outstanding	A/N	NA		N/A	NA	N/A
Unissued	NA	NA		NA	N/A	ΔIN
		HISTORICA	ISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION			
Se,000,000 -	4	ć				■FY 2012
\$4,000,000	,066.75	NA 100 C. 2	6,0	T. C. S. C. S.	141 COS C.	BFY 2013
\$2,000,000			in the	To Take	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	DFY 2014
0\$	05495		05 A. 495		Os.	BFY 2015
	Amount Authorized	Ar	Amount Issued	Amount R	Amount Redeemed	B FY 2016
						Contraction of the last of the

Program Name: Wood Energy BENEFIT: COST ANALYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts) PY 2012 Other Fiscal Period Direct Fiscal Benefits ACTIVITY (indicated time period) Investment: (a) N/A Direct Fiscal Benefits \$223,330 \$193,724 Characteristical Benefits \$2223,330 \$193,724 Characteristical Benefits \$223,330 \$193,724 Characteristical Benefits \$266,119 \$482,396 Characteristical Benefits \$266,119 \$482,396 Characteristical Benefits \$1,737,478 Characteristical Benefits \$1,737,478 Characteristical Benefits \$1,737,478 Characteristical Costs \$1,737,478 Characteristical Costs				I AA CREDII ANAL I SIS
FY 2012 Other Fiscal Period	Program Name: Wood Energy			
FY 2012 Other Fiscal Period ACTIVITY (indicated time period) FY 2012 ACTIVITY (indicated time period)				LYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts)
### \$132,789 \$288,672 ### ### ### ### ### #### ###########		FY 2012 ACTIVITY	Other Fiscal Period	Derivation of Benefits:
1972 \$332,789 \$288,672	BENEFITS			Investment: (a) N/A Fmolovment: (a) N/A
State	Direct Fiscal Benefits	\$332,789	\$288.672	Other Accumptions (2) Wood Broduct industrial of 224 420 cm.
S	Indirect Fiscal Benefits	\$223,330	\$193.724	Charcoal countries and nellate
Sts \$885,096 \$1,737,478 Sts Total 0.63 0.28 dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: nonii income totaling \$6.71 million nomic output totaling \$3.241 million ry dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: nal income totaling \$9.34 million -added/GSP totaling \$15.50 million -added/GSP totaling \$15.50 million nomic output totaling \$3.471 million	Total	\$556,119	\$482,396	Surfaces, Samuras, and Peterla.
sts Total 0.63 0.28 dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: nnal income totaling \$6.71 million nomic output totaling \$3.2.41 million ry dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: nnal income totaling \$9.3.4 million -added/GSP totaling \$9.3.4 million -added/GSP totaling \$15.50 million -added/GSP totaling \$15.50 million -added/GSP totaling \$3.4.71 million	COSTS			Incentives/credits: (d) \$1,770,191 in Wood Energy tax credits over years 2014-2018.
Total 0.63 0.28 dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: nnal income totaling \$6.71 million nomic output totaling \$32.41 million ry dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: nnal income totaling \$9.34 million -added/GSP totaling \$15.50 million nomic output totaling \$5.37 million	Direct Fiscal Costs	\$885,096	\$1.737.478	Improved occurs asserting and values in Values in Values assumptions provided by UED. Estimated using REM.
dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: nnal income totaling \$6.71 million nomic output totaling \$32.41 million nomic output totaling \$32.41 million ry dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: nnal income totaling \$9.34 million -added/GSP totaling \$15.50 million oomic output totaling \$34.21 million	Indirect Fiscal Costs			in only 30% or tax credits are redeemed as is typical, the multi-year fiscal B/C would be 0.31.
dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: nnal income totaling \$6.71 million nomic output totaling \$32.41 million nomic output totaling \$32.41 million ry dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: nnal income totaling \$9.34 million -added/GSP totaling \$15.50 million output totaling \$34.21 million	Total			
dits returns: credits returns:	BENEFIT: COST	0.63	0.28	
In FY-2014, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: \$7.59 in new personal income totaling \$6.71 million \$15.69 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$32.41 million \$36.62 in new economic output totaling \$32.41 million Over 5 YEARS, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: \$5.37 in new personal income totaling \$9.34 million \$8.92 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$15.50 million \$19.69 in new economic output totaling \$34.21 million \$19.69 in new economic output totaling \$34.21 million	Other Benefits:			
\$7.59 in new personal income totaling \$6.71 million \$15.69 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$13.89 million \$36.62 in new economic output totaling \$32.41 million Over 5 YEARS, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: \$5.37 in new personal income totaling \$9.34 million \$8.92 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$15.50 million \$19.69 in new economic output totaling \$34.71 million	In FY-2014, every dollar of authoriz	ed program tax credits re	eturns:	
\$15.69 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$13.89 million \$36.62 in new economic output totaling \$32.41 million Over 5 YEARS, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: \$5.37 in new personal income totaling \$9.34 million \$8.92 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$15.50 million \$19.69 in new economic output totaling \$34.21 million	\$7.59 in new personal income totali	ng \$6.71 million		
\$36.62 in new economic output totaling \$32.41 million Over 5 YEARS, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: \$5.37 in new personal income totaling \$9.34 million \$8.92 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$15.50 million \$19.69 in new economic output totaling \$34.21 million	\$15.69 in new value-added/GSP tota	aling \$13.89 million		
Over 5 YEARS, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: \$5.37 in new personal income totaling \$9.34 million \$8.92 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$15.50 million \$19.69 in new economic outout totaling \$3.21 million	\$36.62 in new economic output tota	lling \$32.41 million		
\$5.37 in new personal income totaling \$9.34 million \$8.92 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$15.50 million \$19.69 in new economic outout totaling \$34.21 million	Over 5 YEARS, every dollar of autho	rized program tax credit	s returns:	
\$8.92 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$15.50 million \$19.69 in new economic output totaling \$34.21 million	\$5.37 in new personal income totali	ng \$9.34 million		
\$19.69 in new economic output totaline \$34.21 million	\$8.92 in new value-added/GSP total	ing \$15.50 million		
	\$19.69 in new economic output tota	ling \$34.21 million		







AMATEUR SPORTING TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

To promote the growth of Missouri's economy by incentivizing the selection of competitively bid amateur sporting events in Missouri.

AUTHORIZATION Section 67.3000, RSMo

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

One or more certified sponsors, endorsing counties, endorsing municipalities, or a local organizing committee, acting individually or collectively.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

The Program provides tax credits equal to the lesser of:

- \$5 per admission ticket sold to the event; or
- 100% of eligible costs incurred by the applicant.

Tax Credits can be applied to:

- · Ch. 143 Income Tax
- ·Ch. 148 -
 - Bank Tax
 - Insurance Premium Tax
 - Other Financial Institution Tax

The special attributes of the tax credits include:

- · Useable within 1 year of the tax year the tax credit is issued
- Sellable and transferable

FUNDING LIMITS

The program has an overall cap of \$3 million for each state fiscal year. All applications received must be for sporting events applied for prior to August 28, 2019.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

The program is administered through a four part application process. A Project Proposal is first submitted to the Missouri Department of Economic Development (DED). If the DED approves the Project Proposal, the applicant must submit its support contract. The applicant must also submit an Event Notification to the DED between 30-60 days prior to the date of the sporting event. A Final Application is submitted, just following the completion of the sporting event.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The "Tax Credit Accountability Act" reporting form must be provided to the Department of Revenue by June 30, in each year during the three years reporting period in which the applicant is required to submit such reports.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Applicants must submit predictions on the anticipated economic benefit to the State of Missouri. Applications will be evaluated based upon anticipated and verified economic performance.

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

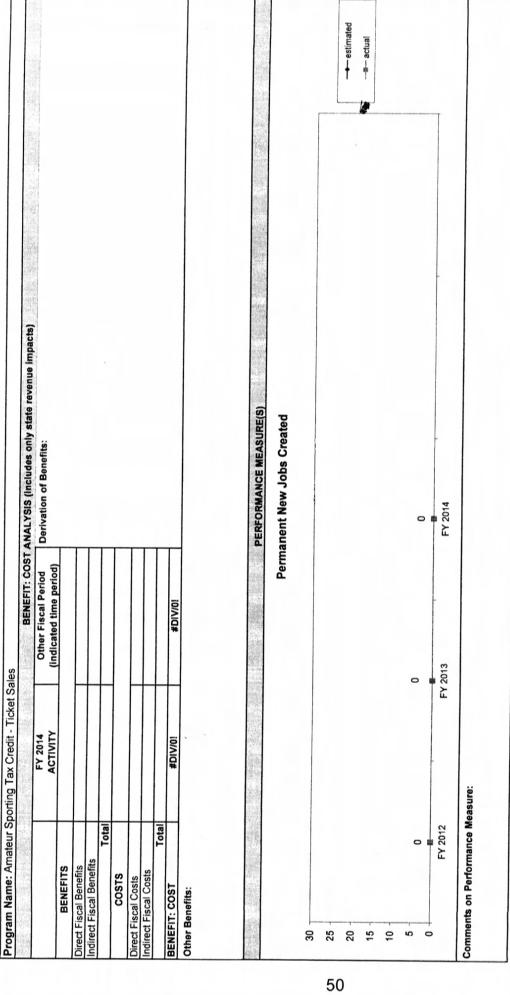
Division of Business and Community Services
Development Finance Team

301 West High Street * Room 770 * P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City * MO * 65102 Phone: 573-526-0748 * Fax: 573-522-9462 E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov * Web: www.ded.mo.gov



Program Category: Statutory Authority: 67.3000 Applicable Taxes: Income tax, bank tax, insurance premium tax, other financial institutions tax Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Applicable Taxes: Income tax, bank tax, insurance premium tax, other financial institutions tax Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: This program provides a tax credit that is designed to encourage the location of competitively bid amateur sporting events in Missouri. The program is available to: "certified sponsors" active in the National Associations. Explanation of How Award is Computed: Entitlement Discretionary X Eligible applicants can be awarded up to the lesser of \$5 per event ticket, or 100% of eligible costs. Eligible costs include: 1) costs necessary for conducting the sporting event, 2) costs relating to the preparations						
ratutory Authority: 67.3000 rogram Description and Eligibility Requirements program provides a tax credit that is designed planation of How Award is Computed: Eligible applicants can be awarded up to the less			Type: Tax Credit X	Other (specify)		
rogram Description and Eligibility Requirements program provides a tax credit that is designed replanation of How Award is Computed: Eligible applicants can be awarded up to the less			Applicable Taxes: Income tax	x, bank tax, insurance premium	Applicable Taxes: Income tax, bank tax, insurance premium tax, other financial institutions tax	
xplanation of How Award is Computed: Eligible applicants can be awarded up to the less	ents: ed to encourage the lo	cation of competitively	bid amateur sporting events in N	Aissouri. The program is availa	petitively bid amateur sporting events in Missouri. The program is available to: "certified sponsors" active in the National Association of	the National Association of
Eligible applicants can be awarded up to the less		Entitlement	Discretionary X			
necessary for the conduct of the sporting event, and 3) the applicant's pledged obligations to the site selection organization as evidenced by the support contract.	sser of \$5 per event ti ıt, and 3) the applicant	icket, or 100% of eligib 's pledged obligations	ole costs. Eligible cost include: 1) to the site selection organizatio	costs necessary for conducting n as evidenced by the support (g the sporting event, 2) costs relatin contract.	g to the preparations
Program Cap: Cumulative \$	(remainder of cumulative cap)	ulative cap) \$	Annual \$3 million	None		
Explanation of cap: No more than \$3 million dollars in tax credits can be issued in a given year.	i be issued in a given y	/еаг.				
Explanation of Expiration of Authority: The Amateur Sporting Tax Credit sunsets August 28, 2019.	mateur Sporting Tax C	redit sunsets August 2	18, 2019.			
Specific Provisions: (if applicable) Carry forward	1years Refundable		Sellable/Assignable X Additio	Additional Federal Deductions Available	ole	
FY 2012 ACTUAL		FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 (vear to date)	FY 2015 (full year projection)	EV 2016 (hindoot year)
lssued (#)		0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	4	5
ized		\$0	0\$	\$20,000	\$700,000	\$1,100,000
Amount Issued		80	0\$	80	\$300,000	\$500,000
		N/A	09	OS N	OS NA	20
EST. Amount Authorized but		N/A	0\$	N/A	WA	N/A
		HISTO	HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	RMATION		
	000'001'1					■FY 2012
\$1,200,000 \$1,000,000	\$ 000°C					BFY 2013
- 000'008\$	002\$			000°0		
- 000'000\$			000'006	(OC#		DFY 2014
\$400,000 \$200,000 \$0 \$0		0\$	O\$	0\$	0\$	BFY 2015
Amount Authorized	rized		Amount Issued	An	Amount Redeemed	B FY 2016

TAX CREDIT ANALYSIS





AMATEUR SPORTING CONTRIBUTION TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

PURPOSE

To incentivize donations to certified sponsors and local organizing committees.

AUTHORIZATION Section 67.3005, RSMo

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Certified sponsors and local organizing committees.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

The Program provides tax credits to those making eligible donations to certified sponsors and local organizing committees. The tax credits are applied for by the certified sponsors and local organizing committees and are equal to 50% of the eligible donation.

Tax Credits can be applied to:

- · Ch. 143 Income Tax
- · Ch. 148 -
 - Bank Tax
 - Insurance Premium Tax
 - Other Financial Institution Tax

The special attributes of the tax credits include:

- Useable within 1 year of the tax year the tax credit is issued
- Sellable and transferable

FUNDING LIMITS

The program has an overall cap of \$10 million for each state fiscal year. The program will sunset on August 28, 2019.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

Applications are submitted for review to the Department of Economic Development along with payment of the Issuance Fee.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The "Tax Credit Accountability Act" reporting is not required under this program. Please contact the Department of Revenue for the reporting requirements of this program under the Tax Credit Accountability Act.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Applicants must submit an Issuance Fee payment to the Department of Economic Development equal to 50% of the claimed eligible donation in order for a donor to be issued tax credits under this program.

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

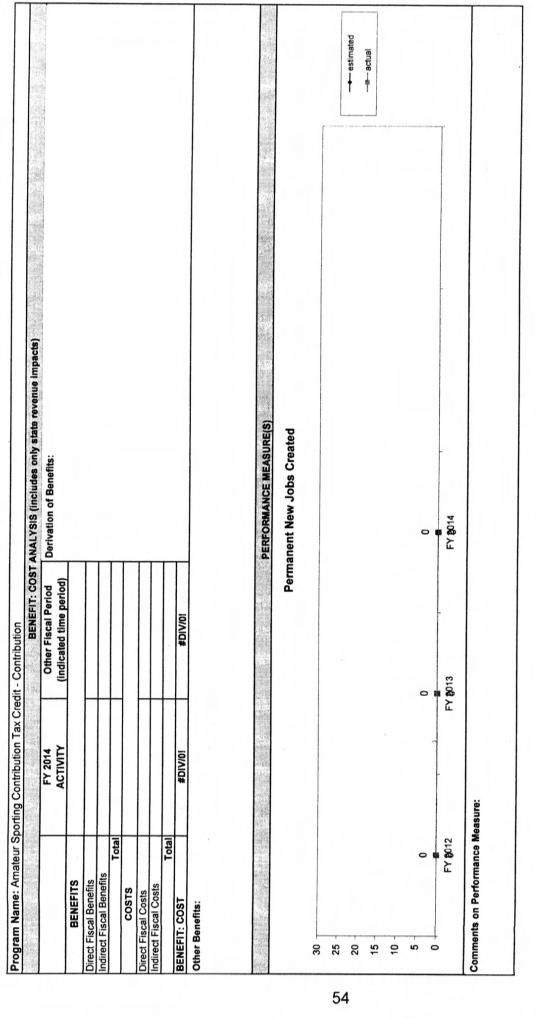
Division of Business and Community Services
Development Finance Team

301 West High Street * Room 770 * P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City * MO * 65102 Phone: 573-526-0748 * Fax: 573-522-9462 E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov * Web: www.ded.mo.gov



Program Category: Statutory Authority: 67.3005						Jale: Jan Jan VIII's
Statutory Authority: 67.3005			Type: Tax Credit X	Other (specify)		Olor (manne)
			Applicable Tours	Orner (specify)		
Program Description and Fli	Program Description and Eligibility Beginsoners		Applicable laxes: Income ta	x, bank tax, insurance premium	Applicable Taxes: Income tax, bank tax, insurance premium tax, other financial institutions tax	
This program provides a tax co	This program provides a tax credit to taxpayers making eligible donations to "certification".	ible donations to "certified sponso	ors" and "local organizing commit	ttees". Certified sponsors and lo	ed sponsors" and "local organizing committees". Certified sponsors and local organizing committees must provide the State with payment	vide the State with paymer
Explanation of How Award is Computed:	s Computed:	Entitlement X	Discretionary			
Taxpayers can receive tax cr	Taxpayers can receive tax credits equal to 50% of an eligible donation to an eligil	ble donation to an eligible applicant.	ant			
Program Cap: Cumulative §		(remainder of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$10 million	ency		
Explanation of cap: No more than \$10 million do	Explanation of cap: No more than \$10 million dollars in tax credits can be issued in a given fiscal					
Explanation of Expiration of	Authority: The Amateur Sp	Explanation of Expiration of Authority: The Amateur Sporting Tax Credit sunsets August 28, 2019.	28, 2019.			
Specific Provisions: (if applicable) Carry forward 2 years Carr Comments on Specific Provisions:	:able) Carry Back years islons:	RefundableSellabl	Sellable/Assignable X Addition	Additional Federal Deductions Available		
	FY 2012 ACTUAL	FY 2013 ACTUAL	EV 2044 ACTILAL	EV 2004 (1222 4 2 4 2 4 2 4 2 4 2 4 2 4 2 4 2 4 2		
Certificates Issued (#)	0	0	0	ri 2015 (year to date)	FY 2015 (tull year projection)	FY 2016 (budget year)
Projects (#)	0 8	0	0	0	0	0 0
Amount Issued	0.5	08	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Amount Redeemed	\$0	9	000	\$0	\$00	\$0
EST. Amount Outstanding	N/A	N/A	0\$	NA NA	NA NA	80
Unissued	NIA	NA	0\$	NA	NA	N/A
		HISTO	HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	DRMATION		
Va 5-12						■FY 2011
80 m m						BFY 2012 DFY 2013
0\$	0\$	0\$	03 03	05	0	BFY 2014
	Amount Authorized		lssued		deeme	GFY 2015

TAX CREDIT ANALYSIS





BROWNFIELD REDEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Provides financial incentives for the redevelopment of commercial/industrial sites that are contaminated with hazardous substances and have been abandoned or underutilized for at least three years.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 447.700 to 447.718, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Any Missouri taxpayer is eligible to participate in the program.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

- The applicant cannot be a party who intentionally or negligently caused the release or potential release of hazardous substances at the project.
- If the property is not owned by a public entity, the city or county must endorse the project.
- The project must be accepted into the "Voluntary Cleanup Program" of the Missouri Department of Natural Resources (DNR).
- The project must be projected by the Missouri
 Department of Economic Development (DED) to result
 in the creation of at least ten new jobs or the retention
 of 25 jobs by a private commercial operation.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

Remediation Tax Credits

DED may issue tax credits for up to 100% of the cost of remediating the project property. DED will issue 75% of the credits upon adequate proof of payment of the costs; the remaining 25% will not be issued until a clean letter has been issued by DNR. The tax credit may also include up to 100 percent of the costs of demolition that are not directly part of the remediation activities, provided that the

demolition is on the property where the voluntary remediation activities are occurring, the demolition is necessary to accomplish the planned use of the facility where the remediation activities are occurring, and the demolition is part of a redevelopment plan approved by the municipal or county government and the department of economic development. The demolition may occur on an adjacent property if the project is located in a municipality which has a population less than twenty thousand and the above conditions are otherwise met. The adjacent property shall independently qualify as abandoned or underutilized. The amount of the credit available for demolition not associated with remediation cannot exceed the total amount of credits approved for remediation including demolition required for remediation.

The tax credits can be applied to:

- · Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- Ch. 147 Corporate franchise tax
- ·Ch. 148 -
 - Bank Tax
 - Insurance Premium Tax
 - · Other Financial Institution Tax

The remediation tax credit's special attributes:

- · Carry forward 20 years
- · Sellable or transferable

FUNDING LIMITS

The total state costs of the project tax credits must be less than the projected state economic impact of the project, as determined by DED.

The amount of remediation tax credits issued must be the least amount necessary to cause the project to occur.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

An applicant must submit an application to DED for determination of eligibility and request for remediation tax credits.

An application must also be submitted to the Department of Natural Resources (DNR) for participation in the "Voluntary Cleanup Program." Acceptance into this program is a requirement of the Brownfield Redevelopment Program.

Remediation that is performed prior to receipt of a written authorization for remediation tax credits from DED will not be eligible for tax credits and may jeopardize the project's overall eligibility for the program.

Applications may be submitted year-round. Each application is reviewed on a case-by-case basis.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The "Tax Credit Accountability Act" reporting form must be submitted to DED by June 30 each year for three years following the year of the first issuance of tax credits.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Credits are subject to 2.5% issuance fee.



Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Services

Development Finance Team

301 West High Street • Room 770 • P.O. Box 118

Jefferson City • MO • 65102

Phone: 573-522-8004 • Fax: 573-522-9462

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov * Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org

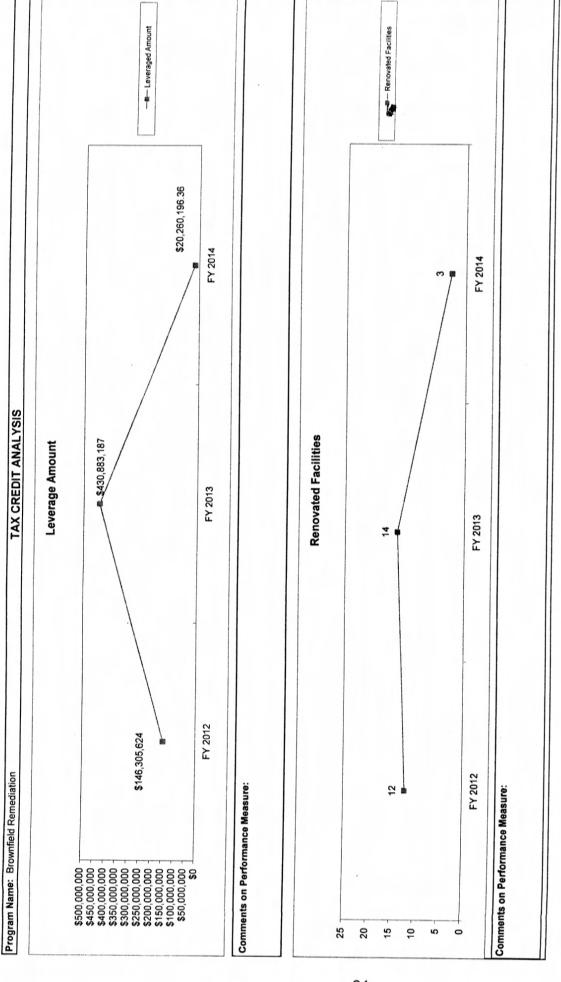


Program Category: Bodowsloamont		2000	0000 0000 0000			
ened : Carea on the carea	elopment		Type: Tax Credit_x_	Other (specify)		Date: January 2015
Statutory Authority: 447.700718, RSMo	00718, RSMo		Applicable Taxes: Income t	lax; Corporate Franchise tax; bar	Applicable Taxes: Income tax; Corporate Franchise tax; bank tax; insurance premium tax; other financial institutions tax	financial institutions tax
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Credit for businesses at an eligible project that create a underutilized for at least three years. Real or suspect	Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Credit for businesses at an eligible project that create at least 2 new jobs or retain at underutilized for at least three years. Real or suspected environmental contamination	12 new jobs or retain at least 25 ironmental contamination and m	J jobs which locates at a contan ust enter DNR's Voluntary Clea	ninated site that successfully par anup Program Project must cre	Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Credit for businesses at an eligible project that create at least 2 new jobs or retain at least 25 jobs which locates at a contaminated site that successfully participates in VCP. For eligibility, the property must be abandoned or underutilized for at least three years. Real or suspected environmental contamination and must enter DNR's Voluntary Cleanup Program. Project must create 10 new jobs or retain 25 jobs.	property must be abandor
Explanation of How Award is Computed: Combination of benefits of the BFC and EZ workers who are difficult to employ or are el	is Computed: ne BFC and EZ Programs, resulti employ or are eligible for certain i	Entitlementing in up to \$500 in credits for exrelief programs; and a 2% invest	Discretionary x_ach new or retained job, up to a tment credit, (each year for up	an additional \$400 per new or rel to 10 years). Total benefits to pr	Explanation of How Award is Computed: Combination of benefits of the BFC and EZ Programs, resulting in up to \$500 in credits for each new or retained job, up to an additional \$400 per new or retained job that exceeds 10 new jobs; And \$400 per employee for workers who are difficult to employ or are eligible for certain relief programs; and a 2% investment credit, (each year for up to 10 years). Total benefits to project capped by state economic benefit of project.	And \$400 per employee
Program Cap: Cumulative §. Explanation of cap:		(remainder of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$	None x		
Explanation of Expiration of Authority:	of Authority:					
Specific Provisions: (if applicable) Carry forward	Back years	Refundablex (at DED discretion)	on) Sellable/Assignable	Additional Federal Deductions Available	ions Available	
Certificates lesses (#)	FY 2012 ACTUAL	FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 (year to date)	FY 2015 (Full Year Projection)	FY 2016 (hudant year)
Projects (#)	4 (%	2	-	0	2	1
Amount Authorized	\$0	\$0	\$197,740	9	2 \$105.455	-
Amount Issued	\$3,378,740	\$383,198	\$197.740	3 5	\$100,400	\$200,000
Amount Redeemed	\$1,620,384	\$1,660,626	\$103,830	0	\$100,400	\$200,000
EST Amount Outstanding	NA	NA	\$477,108	N/A	N/A	\$200,000
Unissued	NA	N/A	N/A	N/A	NIA	N/A
\$10,000,000 \$8,000,000 \$7,000,000 \$5,000,000 \$5,000,000 \$3,000,000 \$1,000,000 \$1,000,000 \$1,000,000	OF '8-E '5'S	929'099'18	OES EOIS OF 1.4618	000'0015 5815 5815	000'002 s	■ Amount Authorized BAmount Issued
	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	Redeemed

		BENEFIT: CO	BENEFIL: COST ANALYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts)	itsi	
	FY 2014 ACTUAL	Other Fiscal Period	Derivation of Benefits:	_	
BENEFITS			Employment: (a) 57,863,504 III Durable Equipment Spending In 2014.	it spending in 2014.	
Direct Fiscal Benefits	\$358,171	\$567.018	Other Assumptions: (a) Estimated Professional	Other Assumptions: (a) Estimated Professional/Tech. Services industry sales of \$2,752,704 each wear between 2014, 2018 to	tuoon 2014 20
S	\$163,337	\$258,578	model return on net investments without added direct employment.	direct employment.	107-4107 H3-70
Total	\$521,508	\$825,596	Incentives/Credits: (a) \$197,740 in Brownfield Job tax credits over years 2014-2019.	b tax credits over years 2014-2019.	
COSTS			Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in 2014\$.	Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in 2014\$. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI.	
Direct Fiscal Costs	\$197,740	\$197,740			
lirect Fiscal Costs	\$107 740	072 270			
BENEFIT: COST	2.64	4.18			
the Denefite:					
Other Benefits: In FY-2014, every dollar of aul	Other Benerits: In FY-2014, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns:	eturns:			
\$15.74 in new personal income totaling \$3.11 million	e totaling \$3.11 million				
\$27.93 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$5.52 million	SP totaling \$5.52 million				
543.06 in new economic output totaling 58.51 million Over 5 YEARS, every dollar of authorized program tax c \$53.40 in new personal income totaling \$10.56 million \$83.65 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$16.54 million \$170.84 in new economic output totaling \$16.54 million	543.Ub in new economic output totaling \$8.51 million Over 5 YEARS, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: \$53.40 in new personal income totaling \$10.56 million \$83.65 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$16.54 million \$170.84 in new economic output totaling \$23.00 million	s returns:			
			PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S)		
	,		Jobs Created		
200					
150 -					
100					* Jobs Created
- 92					
	-		0	0	
+ 0	FY 2012		FY 2013	FY 2014	
			Investment		
\$100,000,000					
\$80,000,000				61 V 161 V 1	
\$60,000,000					
\$40,000,000					
\$20,000,000	\$16,779,829	829	\$9,313,346	\$7 863 504	
0\$			W		
	FY 2012		FY 2013	FY 2014	
APPROXIMATION OF THE PROPERTY					

The state of the s		- 1	IAA CREDIT ANALTSIS			
Department: Economic Development	opment	Contact Name & No.: Natha	Nathan Potter 522-8006			Date: January 2015
Program Category: Redevelopment	pment		Type: Tax Credit X Othe	Other (specify)		
Statutory Authority: 447.700 - 447.718, RSMo	447.718, RSMo		Applicable Taxes: Income tax;	Applicable Taxes: Income tax; Corporate Franchise tax; bank tax; insurance premium tax; other financial institutions tax	ax; insurance premium tax; of	her financial institutions tax
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Provide an incentive to businesses/developers to redocontamination and must enter DNR's Voluntary Clean	rogram Description and Eligibility Requirements: Provide an incentive to businesses/developers to redevelop property contaminated witl contamination and must enter DNR's Voluntary Cleanup Program. Project must create			Requirements are property abandoned or underutilized for at least three years. 25 jobs.	ed for at least three years. R	Real or suspected environmental
Explanation of How Award is Computed: Tax credit of up to 100% of eligible remedia Must be the least amount necessary to cau	Computed: lible remediation costs. The pr ssary to cause the project to or	Entitlement ogram requires the project to en cour. Total benefits of project ca	Explanation of How Award is Computed: Entitlement Discretionary X Tax credit of up to 100% of eligible remediation costs. The program requires the project to enroll in DNR's Voluntary Cleanup Program. Must be the least amount necessary to cause the project to occur. Total benefits of project capped by state economic benefit of project.	ogram. 75% upon payment of reproject.	mediation costs; 25% upon is	75% upon payment of remediation costs; 25% upon issuance of DNR "clean letter".
Program Cap: Cumulative \$. Explanation of cap:	\$ (remaind	(remainder of cumulative cap) \$	Annual S	None X		
Explanation of Expiration of Authority:	f Authority:					
Specific Provisions: (if applicable) Carry forward 20 years Carry Comments on Specific Provisions:	uble) Carry Back years sions:	Refundable Sellable	Sellable/Assignable X Additional	Additional Federal Deductions Available		
	FY 2012 ACTUAL	FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	EV 2018 (veer to date)	EV 2045 /Euli Vaca	
Certificates Issued (#)	36	43	23	9	40	FT 2016 (budget year)
Projects (#)	14	11	0	2	14	10
Amount Authorized	\$3,234,873	\$11,913,711	0\$	\$2,660,872	\$10.800.000	000 000 8\$
Amount Issued	\$7,717,895	\$9,851,350	\$3,716,637	\$696,147	\$800.000	\$5,000,000
Amount Redeemed	\$16,967,400	\$6,378,613	\$5,354,819	\$6,540,268	\$6,000,000	\$6,000,000
EST. Amount Outstanding	MA	NA	\$19,126,622	N/A	ΝΑ	N/A
EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued	NA	NVA	\$21,708,976	ΝΑ	WA	VIN
\$18,000,000 \$16,000,000 \$12,000,000 \$12,000,000 \$10,000,000 \$8,000,000 \$4,000,000 \$2,000,000 \$2,000,000 \$2,000,000 \$2,000,000	\$10,800,000 So \$10,800,000	000,000,002	Amount Issued	OOP: 496 915	Amount Redeemed	BFY 2012 BFY 2013 BFY 2014 BFY 2016

#DIV/IOI #DI	Comments on distorical and Pro			
#DIV/0! #DIV/0				
\$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$			BENEFIT: COS	ANALYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts)
\$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$		FY 2014 ACTUAL	Other Fiscal Period 10 Years	Derivation of Benefits: Investment snanding in 2013-2014 (h) \$14 200 000 in Desidential Investment snanding in 2013-2014 (h) \$14 200 000 in Desidential Investment snanding in 2013-2014 (h) \$14 200 000 in Desidential Investment snanding in 2013-2014 (h) \$14 200 000 in Desidential Investment snanding in 2013-2014 (h) \$14 200 000 in Desidential Investment snanding in 2013-2014 (h) \$14 200 000 in Desidential Investment snanding in 2013-2014 (h) \$14 200 000 in Desidential Investment snanding in 2013-2014 (h) \$14 200 000 in Desidential Investment snanding in 2013-2014 (h) \$14 200 000 in Desidential Investment snanding in 2013-2014 (h) \$14 200 000 in Desidential Investment snanding in 2013-2014 (h) \$14 200 000 in Desidential Investment snanding in 2013-2014 (h) \$14 200 000 in Desidential Investment snanding in 2013-2014 (h) \$14 200 000 in Desidential Investment snanding in 2013-2014 (h) \$14 200 000 in Desidential Investment snanding in 2013-2014 (h) \$14 200 000 in Desidential Investment snanding in 2013-2014 (h) \$14 200 000 in Desidential Investment snanding in 2013-2014 (h) \$14 200 000 in Desidential Investment snanding in 2013-2014 (h) \$14 200 000 in Desidential Investment snanding in 2013-2014 (h) \$14 200 000 in Desidential Investment snanding in 2013-2014 (h) \$14 200 000 in Desidential Investment snanding in 2013-2014 (h) \$14 200 000 in Desidential Investment snanding in 2013-2014 (h) \$14 200 000 in Desidential Investment snanding in 2013-2014 (h) \$14 200 000 in Desidential Investment snanding in 2013-2014 (h) \$14 200 000 in Desidential Investment snanding in 2013-2014 (h) \$14 200 000 in Desidential Investment snanding in 2013-2014 (h) \$14 200 000 in Desidential Investment snanding in 2013-2014 (h) \$14 200 000 in Desidential Investment snanding in 2013-2014 (h) \$14 200 000 in Desidential Investment snanding in 2013-2014 (h) \$14 200 000 in Desidential Investment snanding in 2013-2014 (h) \$14 200 000 in Desidential Investment snanding in 2013-2014 (h) \$14 200 000 in Desidential Investment snanding in 2013-2014 (h) \$
\$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$	BENEFITS			spending in 2013-2014. (c) \$9,222,000 in property acquisition cost resulting in \$553,320 in Real Estate fees in 2013. Employment: (a) 1,290 iobs in Manufacturin Warehuise Professional Trachical and Administration.
\$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$	Direct Fiscal Benefits			2022. (b) 257 jobs in Retail and Real Estate Services in locally competitive markets in 2014-2022.
\$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$	Indirect Fiscal Benefits			— Other Assumptions: (a) real wage growth starting in 2014. Incentives/Credits: (a) \$11 913 711 in Brownfield Remediation for credits and social and soc
\$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$	Total	\$0	0\$	Impacts occur Statewide. Money values in 2013\$. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI-PI+. The multi-user fiscal Renefit-Oct Patrio is 381 when other controlled by DED.
\$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$102.13 in new personal income totaling \$1,209.14 million \$134.70 in new value-aded/GSP totaling \$2,391.60 million \$2,391.60 million \$2,002.00 in new economic output totaling \$2,391.60 million \$2,391.60 million \$2,002.00 in new economic output totaling \$2,391.60 million	COSTS			The many year insear Deficient Cost Natio is 5.01 when binding incentives are included.
\$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 #DIV/00 #EDIV/00 #EDIV/	Direct Fiscal Costs			
#DIV/IOI #DI	Indirect Fiscal Costs	\$0	\$0	
#DIV/01 #DIV/01 #DIV/01 #DIV/01 #DIV/01 program tax credits returns	Total	80	0\$	
Program tax credits returns 510.2.13 in new personal income totaling \$1,209.14 million \$134.70 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$1,594.82 million \$46.33 million \$20.2.00 in new economic output totaling \$2,391.60 million PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S) Jobs Created FY 2012 FY 2013	BENEFIT: COST	#DIV/0i	i0/AIQ#	
Jobs Created **A,083 FY 2012 FY 2013 FY 2013	Other Benefits: n FY 2013, every dollar of autho 13.08 in new personal income tota 14.34 in new value-added/GSP tot 17.78 in new economic output tota	orized program tax credits aling \$18.34 million aling \$25.85 million aling \$46.33 million		s, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns ew personal income totaling \$1,209.14 million ew value-added/GSP totaling \$1,594.82 million ew economic output totaling \$2,391.60 million n PERFORMANCE MEASURE(\$)
Jobs Created **A 083 FY 2012 FY 2013 FY 2013			,	
FY 2012 FY 2013 FY 2	4,500 4,000 3,500 2,500 1,500 1,000 500	380		
		FY 2012		FY2
Comments on Performance Measure:	omments on Performance Meas	in in its second		





HISTORIC PRESERVATION TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Provide an incentive for the redevelopment of commercial and residential historic structures in Missouri.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 253.545 to 253.559, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Any taxpayer is eligible to participate in this program. Notfor-profit entities and government entities are ineligible. Any participation by not-for-profit entities, including but not limited to ownership interest, capital contributions, distribution of tax credits, incurrence or payment of rehabilitation expenses, lease to a tax-exempt entity, may result in the reduction of tax credits.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

The program provides state tax credits equal to 25% of eligible costs and expenses of the rehabilitation of approved historic structures.

This tax credit can be applied to:

- Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- ·Ch. 148 -
 - Bank Tax
 - Insurance Premium Tax
 - Other Financial Institution Tax

This credit's special attributes:

- Carry back 3 years
- Carry forward 10 years
- Sellable or transferable

FUNDING LIMITS

- Effective 1/1/2010, there is a program cap of \$70 million for projects receiving tax credits over \$275,000.
- Effective 7/1/2010, the cap is \$140 million for projects receiving tax credits over \$275,000.
- Owner occupied residential has a project cap of \$250,000 and projects receiving less than \$275,000 do not fall under the program cap.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

An application is submitted to the Missouri Department of Economic Development (DED), which will then be submitted to the State Historic Preservation Office to determine the eligibility of the property and proposed rehabilitation, based on the standards of the U.S. Department of the Interior. There are no application deadlines, and the program is noncompetitive.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The "Tax Credit Accountability Act" reporting form must be submitted to DED by June 30 each year for three years following the year of the first issuance of tax credits.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

An eligible property must be:

- listed individually on the National Register of Historic Places;
- certified by the Missouri Department of Natural Resources as contributing to the historical significance of a certified historic district listed on the National Register; or
- of a local historic district that has been certified by the U.S. Department of the Interior.

The costs and expenses associated with the rehabilitation must exceed 50% of the total basis of the property (acquisition cost).

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Services
Development Finance Team

301 West High Street * Room 770 * P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City * MO * 65102 Phone: 573-522-8004 * Fax: 573-522-9462

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov * Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org

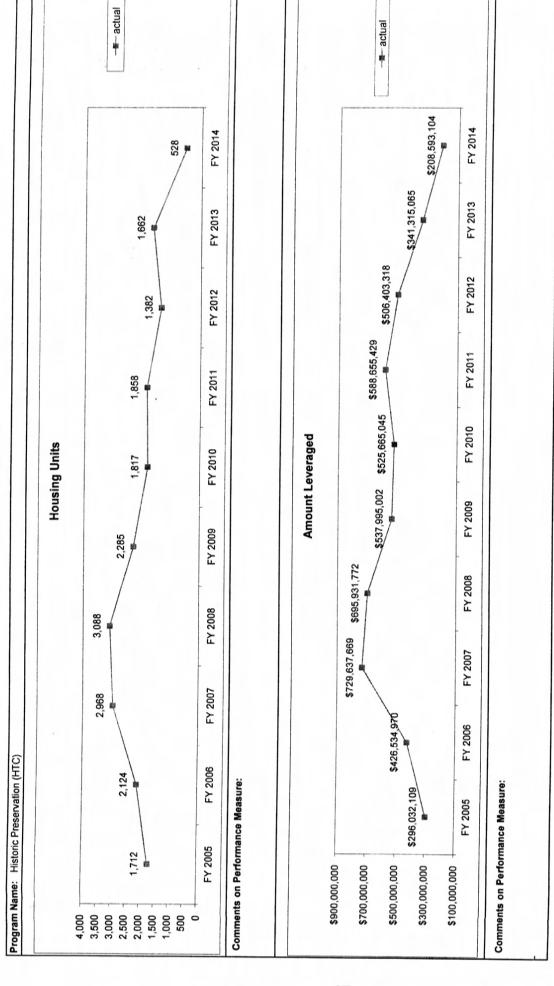


Revised February 2014

Department: Economic Development Contact Name & No.: Nathan Potter 522-8006 Program Category: Redevelopment Taype: Tax Credit X Other (specify) Date: January 2015 Statutory Authority: 25.5.545-253.561, RSMo Applicable Taxes: Income tax, bank tax, insurance premium tax, other financial institutions tax Date: January 2015 25% credit issued for qualified rehabilitation costs on historic structures. Individuals, organizations and businesses which have a Missouri liability are eligible to apply. Explanation of How Award is Computed: Entitlement Application requirements, proposed work is reviewed by DNR SHPO. After work is complete, applicant files second application along with proof of expenses. Credits are issued after project has met proper.		In the Potter 522-8006 Type: Tax Credit X Other (specify) Applicable Taxes: Income tax, bank tax, insurance premium tax, other financial institutions tax	Other (specify)		Date: January 2015
rogram Category: Redevelopment tatutory Authority: 253.545 -253.561, RSMo rogram Description and Eligibility Requirements: 25% credit issued for qualified rehabilitation costs on h xplanation of How Award is Computed: Applicant applies to DED at beginning of project to r application along with proof of expenses. Credits an		Type: Tax Credit X Oth Applicable Taxes: Income tax,	er (specify)	7 1	O O Z (inpuino com
reatutory Authority: 253.545 - 253.561, RSMo rogram Description and Eligibility Requirements: 25% credit issued for qualified rehabilitation costs on hexplanation of How Award is Computed: Applicant applies to DED at beginning of project to rapplication along with proof of expenses. Credits an		Applicable Taxes: Income tax,	hank tay incurance commission		
rogram Description and Eligibility Requirements: 25% credit issued for qualified rehabilitation costs on h xplanation of How Award is Computed: Applicant applies to DED at beginning of project to r application along with proof of expenses. Credits an				tay office theoretical inetity those to	
25% credit issued for qualified rehabilitation costs on hisplanation of How Award is Computed: Applicant applies to DED at beginning of project to rapplication along with proof of expenses. Credits an			paint tax, insurance premium	tax, otrier imancial institutions tax	
xplanation of How Award is Computed: Applicant applies to DED at beginning of project to r application along with proof of expenses. Credits an		is, organizations and businesses which have a Missouri liability are eligible to apply.	a Missouri liability are eligible	e to apply.	
Applicant applies to DED at beginning of project to rapplication along with proof of expenses. Credits ar	Entitlement X	Discretionary			
	Applicant applies to DED at beginning of project to receive preliminary approval. Along with application requirements, proposed work is reviewed by DNR SH application along with proof of expenses. Credits are issued after project has met program requirements and work is complete. This is a fiscal year program.	with application requirements, prol am requirements and work is comp	nosed work is reviewed by DN lete. This is a fiscal year prog	IR SHPO. After work is complete, ap ram.	plicant files second
Program Cap: Cumulative \$ (re	(remainder of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$	anoN		
rf cap: 0 - June 30, 2010 cap is \$70M; Begi	, ,	is not under cap: Owner-occupied re	sidences (capped at \$250,00	Projects not under cap: Owner-occupied residences (capped at \$250,000 in credits) and projects to receive \$275,000 in credits.	\$275,000 in credits.
Explanation of Expiration of Authority: 253.550, RSMo	SMo				
Specific Provisions: (if applicable) Carry forward 10 years Carry Back 3 years Refur Comments on Specific Provisions: 20% Federal Historic Credit	ndable	Sellable/Assignable X Additional	Additional Federal Tax Credits Available	×	
FY 2012 ACTUAL	L FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTILAL	EV 204E (year to date)		
lssned (#)	142	158	78	150	FY 2016 (budget year)
	118	128	56	120	120
zed	\$93,923,652	\$146,635,429	\$68,239,416	\$140.000.000	\$140 000 000
	\$71,495,994	\$41,791,636	\$27,994,668	\$65,000,000	S65 000 000
Amount Redeemed \$133,937,747	\$78,814,711	\$59,829,671	\$33,693,190	\$65,000,000	\$65,000,000
ST Amount Authorized had	NA	\$36,428,140	N/A	NA	N/A
Unissued N/A N/A	N.A	\$260.615.168	N/A	¥	
		HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	100	VAI	NA
946.1	000,000,041\$ 000,000,041\$ 128,579		747,759,551		■FY 2012 □FY 2013
\$120,000,000	5,2012	000'000 9E		000.00	■FY 2015
\$80,000,000 \$60,000,000 \$40,000,000 \$20,000,000 \$0	A Control of the Cont	0.208	the state of the	58,62 3	₩ FY 2016
Amount Authorized	pez	Amount Issued	Amou	Amount Redeemed	
Comments on Historical and Projected Information:					

	OF THE PROPERTY OF STREET, STR	一の日本のことでは、一つのでは、これの日本の日本のできないのでは、	CONTINUE OF COMMO (CONTINUE OF COMMO)	・ 10年1人 11年1日 11年1日 11日 11日 11日 11日 11日 11日 11日	PART PROPERTY STREET
	FY 2014 ACTUAL	Other Fiscal Period 10-Year	Derivation of Benefits:		
BENEFITS			Investment: (a) \$274,631,422 in Non-Resident	Investment: (a) \$274,631,422 in Non-Residential Investment spending in 2014-2018. (b) \$311,910,292 in Residential	Residentia
Direct Fiscal Benefits	\$883,090	\$5.625.698	investment spending in 2014-2018.		
Indirect Fiscal Benefits	\$3,849,848	\$24,525,345	—— Employment: (a) 881 jobs across various indus	employment; (a) 881 jobs across various industries in local competitive markets at average wage rates in 2018-2023.	2018-2023
Total	\$4,732,938	\$30,151,043	Outlet Assumptions: (a) real wage growth starting in 2015.	ing in 2015.	
costs			Incentives/Credits: (a) \$146,635,429 in Historic	Incentives/Credits: (a) \$146,635,429 in Historic Preservation tax credits over years 2014-2018.	
Direct Fiscal Costs	\$29,327,086	\$141,655,109	The Transfer occur statewide. All Values in 20145.	Impacts occur statewide. All Values in 20145. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI.	
Indirect Fiscal Costs	\$0	\$0	—— The Informacian Instance benefit - Lost Ratio is 0.14 when other program incentives are included.	when other program incentives are included.	
Total	\$29,327,086	\$141,655,109			
BENEFIT: COST	0.16	0.21			
Other Benefits: In FY-2014, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: \$1.76 in new personal income totaling \$51.76 million \$2.96 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$86.79 million \$4.70 in new economic output totaling \$137.73 million Over 10 YEARS, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: \$3.44 in new personal income totaling \$487.09 million	orized program tax credits rataling \$51.76 million staling \$86.79 million staling \$137.73 million uthorized program tax cred taling \$487.09 million	eturns: its returns:			
Other Benefits:			PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S)		
			Jobs Created		
5,000	4,935				
3,000 - 1,079	1,625	1,432	2,130 1,571	2,397	actual
			825	603 393	
FY 2005	FY 2006 FY 2007	7 FY 2008	FY 2009 FY 2010 FY 2011	FY 2012 FY 2013 FY 2014	٠
				.40	
comments on Performance Measure:	sure:				

TAX CREDIT ANALYSIS





LAND ASSEMBLAGE TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Support redevelopment of blighted areas into productive use.

AUTHORIZATION

Section 99.1205, RSMo. (HB1, Special Session, 2007).

ELIGIBLE AREAS

- An area of at least 75 acres;
- At least 80% must be within a Distressed Area (applicable to other DED programs) or a federal "Qualified Census Tract" (26 U.S.C. Section 42);
- The redeveloper must acquire at least 50 acres of the area;
- The average parcels per acre must be four or more; and
- Less than five percent of the acreage for acquisition by the redeveloper under the redevelopment plan shall consist of owner-occupied residences.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Redeveloper, which is a person, firm, partnership, trust, limited liability company, or corporation.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

The redeveloper must have incurred acquisition cost for at least 50 acres of eligible parcels, have been appointed the redeveloper of the area by a city or county, have entered into a redevelopment agreement, and have been approved for redevelopment incentives for the area.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

State tax credits are provided to the redeveloper based on 50% of the acquisition costs and 100% of the interest costs incurred for a period of five years after the acquisition of an eligible parcel. Maintenance costs (boarding up and securing vacant structures, costs of removing trash, and costs of cutting grass and weeds) may also be included as acquisition costs.

FUNDING LIMITS

- Maximum aggregate amount of tax credits for all projects: \$95 million.
- Maximum annual amount of tax credits, all projects (by one or more redevelopers): \$20 million. If the amount to be issued to more than one redeveloper exceeds \$20 million/year, the amount will be pro-rated between the redevelopers. Any amount of tax credits that exceeds the \$20 million annual cap shall be carried forward for the benefit of the redevelopers to subsequent years.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

A redeveloper may submit an application to the Department of Economic Development (DED). The redeveloper must identify the boundaries of the eligible project area in the application. The department shall verify that the municipal authority held the requisite hearings and gave the requisite notices for such hearings in accordance with the applicable economic incentive act and municipal ordinances.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Redevelopers must submit satisfactory evidence of all acquisition, maintenance, and interest costs to DED annually prior to November 15. If maintenance costs are to be included, DED must post on its website the type and amount of such costs.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

- No tax credits shall be authorized after August 28, 2013.
 Any tax credits which have been authorized on or before August 28, 2013, but not issued, may be issued, subject to the limitations provided under this subsection, until all such authorized tax credits have been issued.
- Tax credits may be applied against the taxes imposed under chapters 143, 147, and 148, RSMo, except for sections 143.191 to 143.265, RSMo., or any unused portion may be carried forward for credit against the taxes imposed under chapters 143, 147, and 148, RSMo, for the succeeding six years, or until the full credit is used, whichever occurs first. The applicant shall not be entitled to a tax credit for taxes imposed under sections 143.191 to 143.265.
- Unused tax credits may be sold, assigned, or transferred.
 Such transfer must be submitted to DED on Form MO-TF.

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Services
Development Finance Team

301 West High Street * Room 770 * P.O. Box 118

Jefferson City * MO * 65102

Phone: 573-522-8004 * Fax: 573-522-9462

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov * Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org



Revised August 2009

Applicable Tax Credit X. Other (specify) a. acquisition costs for the acquisition of 50 acres of at least seventy-five acres and whom has been appointed by the local municipality as the acquisition of 50 acres of at least seventy-five acres and whom has been appointed by the local municipality as the acquisition of an eligible Entitlement X. Discretionary In costs which includes environmental assessments. Coising costs, real estate brokerage fees, reasonable dennotition costs of vacant structure than the acquisition of five years which include interest, loan fees, and closing costs of vacant structure percent for interest costs for a period of five years which include interest, loan fees, and closing costs. This is a calendar year of (remainder of cumulative cap) \$ Annual \$2.00. Interest costs for a period of five years which include interest, loan fees, and closing costs. This is a calendar year of (remainder of cumulative cap) \$ Annual \$2.00. Interest costs for a period of five years which include interest, loan fees, and closing costs. This is a calendar year of \$10.00 for \$1.00 f	Type Tax Cheful, Type Tax Ch	Department: Economic Development	evelopment	Contact Name & No.: Nath:	& No.: Nathan Potter 522-8006			
Applicable Taxes: Income tax, bank tax, insurance premium tax, other financial institutions tax as acquisition costs for the acquisition of go acres of at least seventy-five acres and whom has been appointed by the local municipality as the acquisition of go acres of at least seventy-five acres and whom has been appointed by the local municipality as the acquisition costs and one hundred percent of the interest costs incurred for a period of five years which include interest. Ident fees, and closing costs. This is a calendar year or (remainder of cumulative cap) \$\frac{1}{2}\$. Annual \$\frac{2}{2}\$ 20M. None Interest cap \$\frac{1}{2}\$ Annual \$\frac	Type: 18 x-reading X	Program Category: Redev	velonment					Date: January 2015
Applicable Taxes: Income tax, bank tax, insurance premium tax, other financial institutions tax acquisition costs for the acquisition of 50 acres of at least seventy-five acres and whom has been appointed by the local municipatity as the acquisition of 50 acres of at least seventy-five acres and whom has been appointed by the local municipative as an one humbred percent of the interest costs incurred for a period of five years after the acquisition of an eligible interest costs for a period of five years which include event commental assessments. Coloring costs, reasonable demotition costs of vacant structure than the period of five years which include interest, loan fees, and closing costs. This is a calendar year of femal commental assessments. Coloring costs, reasonable demotition costs of vacant structure than the femal costs of the years which include interest, loan fees, and closing costs. This is a calendar year of femal costs of the years which include interest, loan fees, and closing costs. This is a calendar year of femal costs of the years which include interest costs for a period of five years which include interest, loan fees, and closing costs. This is a calendar year of femal costs of the years which include interest costs for a period of five years which include interest, loan fees, and closing costs. This is a calendar year of the structure of the structure of the special costs of the structure	Applicable Taxes: Income tax, bank tax, insurance premium tax, other financial institutions tax or other thrancial institutions tax of the acquisition of 50 acres of at least seventy-five acres and whom has been appointed by the local municipality as the acquisition of 50 acres of at least seventy-five acres and whom has been appointed by the local municipality as the acquisition of 50 acres of at least seventy-five acres and whom has been appointed by the local municipality as the acquisition of an eligible minded percent for interest costs for a pend of five years which include interest, loan fees, and ordering costs of vacant structure that the cost of vacant structure that the cost of a pend of five years which include interest, loan fees, and ordering costs of vacant structure that the percent for interest costs for a pend of five years which include interest, loan fees, and ordering costs. This is a calendar year or (remainder or cumulative cap) \$\frac{1}{2}\$. Annual \$\frac{1}{2}\$ Annual \$\frac{1}{2}\$\$ Additional Federal Deductions Available. Stringble Assignable x Additional Federal Deductions Available. Stringble Assignable x Additional Federal Deductions Available. Stringble Assignable x Additional Federal Deductions Available. NA HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION NA HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION Amount Issued Amount Issued Amount Issued Amount Issued Amount Issued Amount Issued Amount Redeemed	State of the state	and an		lype: lax Credit x	Other (specify)		
a acquisition costs for the acquisition of 50 acres of at least seventy-five acres and whom has been appointed by the local municipatity as the acquisition costs and one fundred percent of the interest costs incurred for a period of five years after the acquisition of an eligible Entitlement. X. Discretionary In costs which includes environmental assessments, closing costs, real estate brokerage fees, reasonable demolition costs of vacant structure thundred percent for interest costs for a period of five years which include interest, loan fees, and closing costs. This is a calendar year or (remainder of cumulative cap) \$\frac{1}{2}\$. Annual \$\frac{1}{2}\$.20\ldots. None. Inher be issued to one applicant, if there is only one applicant, or issued on a pro rata basis to all applicants entitled to receive tax credits in its shall be authorized after 8262013. Statistical after 8262013. Statistical after 8262013. Statistical after 8262013. NIA \$\frac{1}{2}\$. \$1	a. acquisition costs for the acquisition of 50 acres of at least seventy-five acres and whom has been appointed by the local municipality as the acquisition costs and one hundred percent of the interest costs incured for a period of five years after the acquisition of an eligible Entitlementx	statutory Authority: 99.12	ZU5		Applicable Taxes: Income to	ax, bank tax, insurance premium	n tax, other financial institutions tax	
a acquisition costs for the acquisition of 50 acres of at least seventy five acres and whom has been appointed by the local municipality as the ord of the acquisition costs and one hundred percent of the interest costs incurred for a period of five years after the acquisition of an eligible building and acquisition costs and one hundred percent of the interest costs incurred for a period of five years which include interest. It can fees, and closing costs. This is a calendar year or (remainder of cumulative cap) \$ Continuous cap Annual \$ 20M	a acquisition costs for the acquisition of 50 acres of at least severity fine acres and whom has been appointed by the local municipality as the acquisition costs and one hundred percent of the interest costs incurred for a period of five years after the acquisition of an eligible Discretionary Costs which includes environmental assessment Scoring costs, real estate brokerage fees, reasonable demolition costs of vacant structure thundred percent for interest costs for a period of five years which includes environmental assessment Scoring costs, real estate brokerage fees, reasonable demolition costs of vacant structure thundred percent for interest costs for a period of five years which includes environmental assessment Scoring costs. This is a calendar year or (remainder of cumulative cap) \$\frac{1}{2}\$ Annual \$\frac{1}{2}\$ 20M\$ Interest costs for a period of five years which include interest, loan fees, and closing costs. This is a calendar year or (remainder of cumulative cap) \$\frac{1}{2}\$ Annual \$\frac{1}{2}\$ 20M\$ Interest costs for a period of five years which include interest, loan fees, and closing costs. This is a calendar year or (remainder of cumulative cap) \$\frac{1}{2}\$ Annual \$\frac{1}{2}\$ 20M\$ Interest costs for a period of five years which include interest, loan fees, and closing costs. This is a calendar year or (remainder of cumulative cap) \$\frac{1}{2}\$ Annual \$\frac{1}{2}\$ Annual \$\frac{1}{2}\$ 20M\$ Annual \$\frac{1}{2}\$ Annual \$\frac{1}{2}\$ 20M\$ Annual Issued Amount Issued Amount Redeemed	Program Description and	Eligibility Requirements:					
Entitlement x Discretionary not costs with includes environmental assessments. Closing costs, real estate brokerage fees, reasonable demolition costs of vacant structure hundred percent for interest costs for a period of five years which include interest, loan fees, and closing costs. This is a calendar year or (remainder of cumulative cap) \$ Annual \$\frac{2}{2}\$	Entitlement X. Discretionary In costs which includes environmental assessments, closing costs, real estate brokerage fees, reasonable demolition costs of vacant structure than the bundes environmental assessments, closing costs. This is a calendar year or (remainder of cumulative cap) \$\frac{1}{2}\$. Annual	Applicant that has incurred, redevelopment area is entitle	within an eligible project area, acqued to a tax credit of fifty percent of	uisition costs for the acquisition the acquisition the acquisition costs and one	n of 50 acres of at least seventy- hundred percent of the interest c	five acres and whom has been osts incurred for a period of five	appointed by the local municipality years after the acquisition of an eli	as the redeveloper of the gible parcel.
n costs which includes environmental assessments. Coloring costs, real estate brokerage fees, reasonable demotition costs of vacant structure the hindred percent for interest costs for a period of five years which include interest, loan fees, and closing costs. This is a calendar year or (remainder of cumulative cap) \$\frac{1}{2}\$. Annual \$\frac{1}{2}\$.20M. None (remainder of cumulative cap) \$\frac{1}{2}\$. Annual \$\frac{1}{2}\$.20M. None applicant, or issued on a pro rata basis to all applicants entitled to receive tax credits in \$\frac{1}{2}\$ stands and \$\frac{1}{2}\$ one applicant, or issued on a pro rata basis to all applicants entitled to receive tax credits in \$\frac{1}{2}\$ stands and \$\frac{1}{2}\$ one applicant, or issued on a pro rata basis to all applicants entitled to receive tax credits in \$\frac{1}{2}\$ stands and \$\frac{1}{2}\$ one applicant, or issued on a pro rata basis to all applicants entitled to receive tax credits in \$\frac{1}{2}\$ stands and \$\frac{1}{2}\$ one applicant, or issued on a pro rata basis to date)	n costs which includes environmental assessments. Cosing costs, real estate brokerage fees, reasonable demotition costs of vacant structure thundred percent for inferest costs for a period of five years which include interest, loan fees, and closing costs. This is a calendar year or (remainder of cumulative cap) \$ Annual \$, 2004 Interest costs for a period of five years which include interest, loan fees, and closing costs. This is a calendar year or (remainder of cumulative cap) \$ Annual \$, 2004 Interest costs for a period of five years which include interest, loan fees, and closing costs. This is a calendar year or (remainder of cumulative cap) \$ Annual \$, 2004 Interest costs for a period of five years which include interest, loan fees, and closing costs. This is a calendar year or (remainder of cumulative cap) \$ Annual \$, 2004 Interest costs for a period of five years which include interest, loan fees, and closing costs. This is a calendar year or (remainder of cumulative cap) \$ Interest costs of a period of five years which include interest, loan fees, and closing costs. This is a calendar year or (remainder of cumulative cap) \$ Interest costs of vacant structure and costs o	Explanation of How Award	d is Computed:	Entitlement v	Discretionary			
FY 2013 ACTUAL FY 2014 ACTUAL FY 2014 (Feeral Deductions Available FY 2013 ACTUAL FY 2014 ACTUAL FY 2014 (FY 2013 ACTUAL FY 2014 ACTUAL FY 2014 (FY 2015 (FUII Year Projection) 0	Items Seliable Annual \$_20M	Tax credit amount equal to t maintenance costs. The tax	fiffy percent of the acquisition costs x credit amount is equal to one hun	s which includes environmenta idred percent for interest costs	il assessments, closing costs, red for a period of five years which it	al estate brokerage fees, reasor include interest, loan fees, and	nable demolition costs of vacant stra closing costs. This is a calendar ye	uctures, and reasonable ar credit.
Seliable-	Sellable/Assignable x Additional Federal Deductions Available FY 2013 ACTUAL FY 2014 ACTUAL FY 2015 (Full Year Projection)			inder of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$ 20M	anoN		
Selable/Assignable x	FY 2013 ACTUAL	Explanation of cap: Tax credits that will exceed t	the \$20M in any year shall either b	e issued to one applicant, if the	ere is only one applicant, or issu	ed on a pro rata basis to all app	licants entitled to receive tax credits	s in that year. Any amount
FY 2013 ACTUAL FY 2014 ACTUAL FY 2016 (year to date) FY 2016 (Full Year Projection) 3	FY 2013 ACTUAL FY 2014 ACTUAL FY 2016 (year to date) FY 2015 [Full Year Projection]	Explanation of Expiration		be authorized after 8/28/2013				
FY 2013 ACTUAL FY 2014 ACTUAL FY 2016 (year to date) FY 2015 (Full Year Projection) 1	FY 2013 ACTUAL FY 2014 ACTUAL FY 2016 (year to date) FY 2016 (Full Year Projection) 3	Specific Provisions: (if app Carry forward6 years	rry Back years			olderial Deductions Association		
FY 2013 ACTUAL FY 2014 ACTUAL FY 2016 (year to date) FY 2015 (Full Year Projection) 3	FY 2013 ACTUAL	Comments on Specific Pr						
\$10,508,459 \$7,201,468 \$0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	\$10,508,459 \$7,201,468 \$0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		FY 2012 ACTUAL		FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 (vear to date)	EV 2015 /Eull Voor Broken	
\$10,508,459 \$17,201,468 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	\$10,508,459 \$7,201,468 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	Certificates Issued (#)	2	3	4	0	O TO LEGIT FORCEON	FT 2016 (budget yea
\$10,508,459 \$7,201,468 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$10,508,459 \$5,519,402 \$0 \$1,651,415 \$9,941,328 \$3,442,202 \$3,000,000 NIA HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION \$1,632,066 \$0 NIA HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION \$2,53,53,53,53,53,53,53,53,53,53,53,53,53,	\$10,508,459 \$7,201,468 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$10,508,459 \$55,519,402 \$0 \$1,651,415 \$5,519,402 \$0 \$1,651,415 \$1,682,066	Projects (#)	0	1	-	0		0
\$10,508,459	\$10,508,459 \$5,519,402 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50	Amount Authorized	\$3,269,623	\$10,508,459	\$7,201,468	\$0	05	5
\$1,651,415 \$9,491,328 \$3,442,202 \$3,000,000	S1.651,415 S9.491,328 S3.442,202 S3.000,000 NIA	Allount Issued	\$3,269,623	\$10,508,459	\$5,519,402	\$0	0\$	0.00
N/A \$7,927,562 N/A	NIA \$1,682,066 NIA	Amount Kedeemed	\$7,558,203	\$1,651,415	\$9,491,328	\$3,442,202	\$3.000.000	\$3,000,000
HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION PROJECTED INFOR	##STORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION ##STORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION ##FY 20	ST. Amount Authorized hur		V/Α	\$7,927,562	N/A	N/A	N/A
HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION LOND AND PROJECTED INFORMATION HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION FFY 20 FF	HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION PEY 20	Juissued		NA	\$1.682.066	NIA	VIIV	
So so Amount Issued Amount Redeemed	s s s Amount Issued Amount Redeemed				RICAL AND PROJECTED INFO		WA	NA
Amount Issued Amount Redeemed	s s s Amount Issued Amount Redeemed	\$12,000,000		*05'01 5	@ ₂	<	ec. 101	■FY 2012
s s s Amount Issued Amount Redeemed	Amount Issued Amount Redeemed	\$10,000,000	10. 10. X			AC ACO	· Og	₩ FY 2013
Amount Issued Amount Redeemed	Amount Issued Amount Redeemed	-		ૡ	01553	els.		*FY 2014
چ چ چ چ چ چ چ چ چ چ چ چ چ چ چ چ چ چ چ	Amount Issued Amount Redeemed	-		in the second		SI D'I SI		■ FY 2015 ■ FY 2016
Amount Issued	ed Amount Issued	\$2,000,000	4	O _S	4			
Comments on Distortion and Businets 1-6	Comments on Historical and Projected Information:		Amount Authorized	-	Amount Issued	Amour	nt Redeemed	
	Commence of the control of the contr	Comments on Historical as	nd Drojected Information					

			1				A TOTAL STREET, A PARTY OF THE	** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** ***	Company of the property of the contract of the
	FY 2014	_	Other Fiscal Period		Derivation of Benefits:				
	ACTUAL		(5-Year)	Investr	nent: (a) \$9.450,62	3 in property acou	Jisition cost result	ting in Real Ectate f	Investment: (a) \$9.450,623 in property acquisition cost resulting in Real Ectate fees of \$5.67 0.37 (b) \$1.05.6 970 is because
BENEFITS				loan, a	nd interest fees to	Banks from 2014-	2018. (c) \$151.44	3 in Maintenance su	loan, and interest fees to Banks from 2014-2018. (c) \$151.443 in Maintenance knending from 2014-2018
Direct Fiscal Benefits	\$34,015		\$45,175		Employment: (a) N/A				
Indirect Fiscal Benefits	\$23,291		\$30,932		Incentives/Credits: (a) \$7.201.468 in DALA tax credits over years 2014-2018	201.468 in DALA t	ax credits over ve	ars 2014-2018	
Total	\$57,306		\$76,107		s occur Statewide.	All Values in 2014	S. Assumptions	rovided by DFD Fc	Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in 2014s. Assumptions provided by DED Estimated licino BEMI
COSTS				\$1.682	million of the auth	norized \$7.201 mil	lion in tax credits	may not be issued	\$1.682 million of the authorized \$7.201 million in tax credits may not be issued due to a current determination of ineligible
Direct Fiscal Costs	\$2,448,499		\$7,108,110		ut would not chan	ge the multi-year	Fiscal Benefit/Cos	costs but would not change the multi-year fiscal Benefit/Cost ratio of 0.01 due to rounding.	o rounding.
Indirect Fiscal Costs	\$0		\$0		0 year the develop	er expects area en	nployment to rea	ch in excess of 22.0	Over 20 year the developer expects area employment to reach in excess of 22,000 jobs if all project facilities are built to
Total	\$2,448,499		\$7,108,110		original plan however specific figures are not available at this time	cific figures are no	ot available at thic	time	מון ני
BENEFIT: COST	0.02		0.01			,			
\$0.54 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$1.31 million \$0.88 in new economic output totaling \$2.17 million Over 5 YEARS, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: \$0.0.13 in new personal income totaling \$0.95 million \$0.0.27 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$3.14 million 30 25 10 10 11	otaling \$1.31 million otaling \$2.17 million uthorized program ta uthorized program ta taling \$0.95 million otaling \$1.92 million otaling \$3.14 million	x credits retun	Pa	arcels of k	PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S)	oped			- - actual
0	0 6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FY 8007 F	FY 2008 FY:	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
Comments on Performance Measure:	asure:								



NEIGHBORHOOD PRESERVATION ACT

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

To provide an incentive for the rehabilitation or construction of owner-occupied homes in certain areas of the state.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 135.475 to 135.487, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

"Qualifying Areas" include "distressed communities," as defined in 135.530, RSMo, and areas with a median household income of less than 70% of the median household income for the applicable MSA or non-MSA.

"Eligible Areas" with a median household income of 70% to 89% of the median household income for the applicable MSA or non-MSA.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Any taxpayer who incurs eligible costs for a new residence or rehabilitates a residence for owner occupancy that is located in a designated area.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

The Department of Economic Development (DED) issues state tax credits to a homeowner who rehabilitates a home or to a homeowner or developer that constructs a new home for owner-occupancy in certain areas of the state.

This tax credit can be applied to:

- Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- Ch. 147 Corporate franchise tax
- ·Ch. 148 -
 - Bank Tax
 - · Insurance Premium Tax
 - · Other Financial Institution Tax

This credit's special attributes:

- Carry back 3 years
- Carry forward 5 years
- Sellable or transferable

FUNDING LIMITS

The maximum credits available are \$8 million for Qualifying Areas and \$8 million for Eligible Areas.

The credits for a project are determined as follows:

- New Residences in Eligible Areas 15% of eligible costs, tax credits cannot exceed \$25,000 per residence;
- New Residences in Qualifying Areas 15% of eligible

costs, tax credits cannot exceed \$40,000 per residence;

- Substantial Rehabilitation in Eligible Areas 25% of eligible costs, minimum costs \$10,000, tax credits cannot exceed \$25,000 per residence;
- Substantial Rehabilitation in Qualifying Areas 35% of eligible costs, minimum costs the greater of \$5,000 or 50% of the purchase price, tax credit cannot exceed \$70,000 per residence.
- Non-substantial Rehabilitation in Qualifying Areas –
 25% of eligible costs, minimum costs \$5,000, tax credits cannot exceed \$25,000 per residence.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

A pre-application is submitted to DED that includes cost estimates and scope of work. Applications will be accepted during an application cycle starting in January and ending in mid-February. The applications are granted preliminary approval based on a lottery process.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The "Tax Credit Accountability Act" reporting form must be submitted to DED by June 30 each year for three years following the year of the first issuance of tax credits.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Tax credits may not be claimed in addition to any other state tax credits, with the exception of the Historic Preservation tax credit authorized by sections 253.545 to 253.559, RSMo. If Historic Preservation tax credits are claimed, the maximum available credits under this program will be the lesser of 20% of the eligible costs or \$40,000.

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Services
Development Finance Team

301 West High Street • Room 770 • P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City • MO • 65102 Phone: 573-522-8004 • Fax: 573-522-9462

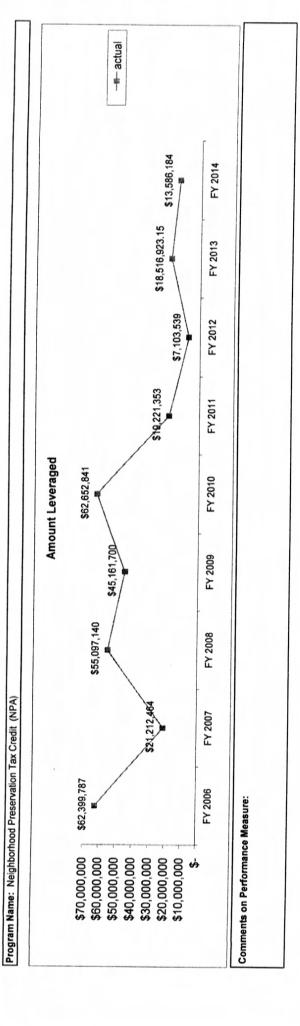
E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov * Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org



Department of Economic Development

Program Chegopy 1847 1848 1840 Program Chegopy Program	Program Category: Housing Statutory Authority: 135.475 - 135.487, RSI Program Description and Eligibility Requir Provide an incentive for homeowners in certacticions, must be residence intended for o explanation of How Award is Computed: Tax Credit of 25% - 35% of eligible renovatic Fxplanation of cap: S&M for eligible areas; \$8M for qualifying areaxplanation of Expiration of Authority: Explanation of Expiration of Authority: Specific Provisions: (if applicable) Sarry forward 5 years Carry Back 3 comments on Specific Provisions:	iMo rements: ain lower income areas to rehabilitate the owner-occupancy. Entitlement on costs, or 15% of new construction. 7	Type: Tax Credit X C Applicable Taxes: Income t	ther (specify)ax, Corporate franchise tax, Ban	I ik tax, Insurance premium tax, Other	financial institutions tax
Applicable Taxes: Income tax, Corporate franchise tax, Bank tax, Insurance premium tax, Other final transports of returnation of incentive for "In-fill" new construction of owner-occupied housing. Geographic eligibility restrictions: Final Price P	Statutory Authority: 135.475 - 135.487, RSI Program Description and Eligibility Requir Provide an incentive for homeowners in certa restrictions: must be residence intended for oxplanation of How Award is Computed: Tax Credit of 25% - 35% of eligible renovatic rogram Cap: Cumulative \$ Explanation of cap: \$\$M for qualifying are: \$\$M for eligible areas; \$\$M for qualifying are: \$\$M for eligible areas; \$\$M for qualifying are: \$\$pecific Provisions: (if applicable) arry forward \$\overline{5}\$ years Carry Back \$\overline{3}\$ comments on Specific Provisions:	rements: ain lower income areas to rehabilitate the owner-occupancy. Entitlement on costs, or 15% of new construction. 1 (remainder of cumulative cap) \$	Applicable Taxes: Income t	ax, Corporate franchise tax, Ban	ik tax, Insurance premium tax, Other i	financial institutions tax
Fig. 2005, 172 Fig. 2005, 173 Fig.	Program Description and Eligibility Require Provide an incentive for homeowners in certacticions, must be residence intended for o explanation of How Award is Computed: Tax Credit of 25% - 35% of eligible renovatic Fxplanation of cap: S&M for eligible areas; \$8M for qualifying areaxplanation of Expiration of Authority: Explanation of Expiration of Authority: Specific Provisions: (if applicable) Sarry forward 5 years Carry Back 3 comments on Specific Provisions:	ements: ain lower income areas to rehabilitate the owner-occupancy. Entitlement on costs, or 15% of new construction. 1 (remainder of cumulative cap) \$				
Februarie Entitlement X Discretionary Discretionary Annual \$ 16 million None	Explanation of How Award is Computed: Tax Credit of 25% - 35% of eligible renovatic rogram Cap: Explanation of cap: S&M for eligible areas; \$8M for qualifying areaxplanation of Expiration of Authority: Explanation of Expiration of Authority: Specific Provisions: (if applicable) Sarry forward 5 years Carry Back 3 comments on Specific Provisions:	1 69	air home, or incentive for "in-fill" new co	nstruction of owner-occupied ho	using. Geographic eligibility restrictic	ons; age of home
The by law) Credits are awarded on a first-come first served basis by utilizing a lottery system. Feturdable Seliable/Assignable X Additional Federal Deductions Available FY 2015 ACTUAL FY 2015 (year to date) FY 2015 (built Year Projection) FY 2015 (built Ye	rogram Cap: Cumulative \$ Explanation of cap: \$8M for eligible areas; \$8M for qualifying are: Explanation of Expiration of Authority: Specific Provisions: (if applicable) Sarry forward 5 years Carry Back 3 Somments on Specific Provisions:	169	X Discretionary his is a calendar year program			
Tetundable Sellable/Assignable X	Explanation of cap: \$8M for eligible areas; \$8M for qualifying are: Explanation of Expiration of Authority: pecific Provisions: (if applicable) :arry forward 5 years Carry Back 3 :omments on Specific Provisions:	- (don a comment of the comment of t	Annual \$ 16 million	one N		
FY 2013 ACTUAL FY 2014 ACTUAL FY 2014 ACTUAL FY 2015 (Full Year Projection) FY 2013 ACTUAL FY 2014 ACTUAL FY 2015 (Full Year Projection) FY 2013 ACTUAL FY 2014 ACTUAL FY 2015 (Full Year Projection) FY 2015 (Fu	Explanation of Expiration of Authority: ipecific Provisions: (if applicable) sary forward 5 years Carry Back 3 comments on Specific Provisions:	Credits are	ded on a first-come first-served basis t	y utilizing a lottery system.		
FY 2013 ACTUAL FY 2014 ACTUAL FY 2015 (year to date) FY 2016 (full Year Projection)	pecific Provisions: (if applicable) arry forward 5 years Carry Back 3 comments on Specific Provisions:					
FY 2013 ACTUAL FY 2014 ACTUAL FY 2014 ACTUAL FY 2015 (year to date) FY 2015 (Full Year Projection)	ō					
FY 2013 ACTUAL FY 2014 ACTUAL FY 2016 (year to date) FY 2016 [Full Year Projection)		years Kerundable	×	Federal Deductions Available		
86 71 1 17 75 86 86 87 172 110 11 75 89 86 87 1012.265 80 87 1012.		FY 2013 A		FY 2015 (year to date)	FY 2015 (Full Year Projection)	FY 2016 (hudget year
\$89420.730 \$1,172 \$1,16,336 \$2,305,115 \$1,18,214 \$1,18,386 \$1,232,346 \$1,213,486 \$1,213,486 \$1,213,486 \$1,1750,000 \$1,175,000,	issued (#)		7.1	11	75	75
82,305,115 82,305,115 82,305,115 82,305,115 81,100,000 81,000,000 81,200,000 NA				11	75	75
1,1202,143				\$0	\$11,000,000	\$11,000,000
11.200.000 NA \$2.108.288 NA NA \$2.100.000 NA \$3.1.50.000 NA \$3.1.50.000 NA N			1	\$1,116,336	\$3,000,000	\$3,000,000
11,000,000 NIA \$47,432,880 NIA		ALA.	62,006,000	\$1,221,348	\$1,750,000	\$1,750,000
NIA \$47,432,880 S47,432,880 \$17,000,000 \$17,000,000 \$2,000,017\$ \$2,000,000 \$3,000,000 \$4,000,00			057,056,29	NA	ΑN	NA
22.306,000 \$11,000,000 \$11,000,000 \$2,159,654 \$1,769,698 \$1,760,000 \$1,769,698 \$1,760,000 \$1,760,000 \$1,760,000 \$1,760,000 \$1,760,000 \$1,760,000			\$47,432,880	NA	N/A	WW
517,000,000 \$17,000,000 \$2,000,000 \$3,0						VA
\$2,305,115 \$2,109,808 \$3,000,000 \$3,000,000 \$1,759,898 \$1,750,000 \$1,750,000 \$1,750,000	59; 145, 20 ₂	000.000.11\$				■FY 2012 BFY 2013 DFY 2014
norized Amount Issued	\$8,500,000 \$6,500,000 \$4,500,000 \$2,500,000 \$500,000	The state of the s	27.306,175	*59'651'7\$	000.027.12	■FY 2015 ■FY 2016
		ount Authorized	Amount Issued	Amo	unt Redeemed	
Comments on Historical and Projected Information:						
	omments on Historical and Projected Info	ormation:				

		BENEFIT: CO	NEFIT: COST ANALYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts)	
	FY 2014 ACTUAL	Other Fiscal Period 5 Years	Derivation of Benefits:	
BENEFITS			——Investment: (a) 538,527,011 in Residential Investment spending over years 2014-2015. Fmployment: (a) N/A	
Direct Fiscal Benefits	\$707,292	\$948.993	Other Accumulations (a) N/A	
Indirect Fiscal Benefits	\$135,644	\$181,997	Incentives/Credite (a) \$7 015 255 in NPA credite in war 2014	
Total	\$842,937	\$1,130,990	Improve correct Carbonista All Values is 20144	
COSTS			The multi-vear fieral Ranefit Cost Datio is 0.13 who other control of the multi-vear fieral Ranefit Cost Datio is 0.13 who other costs.	
Direct Fiscal Costs	\$7,015,265	\$7,015,265	The many year instance continue out having 15 0.12 which office program incentives are included.	
Indirect Fiscal Costs	\$0	0		
Total	\$7,015,265	\$7.015.265		
BENEFIT: COST	0.12	0.16		
500 400 301 300 100	130	360 294	Housing Units 296 109 51 78	-#-actual
FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008 FY 2009	FY 2010 FY 2011 FY 2012 FY 2013 FY 2014	
	961170			





NEW MARKETS TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Provide supplemental funding for investment entities that have been approved for the Federal New Markets Tax Credit (NMTC) program in order to direct more funding to Missouri projects. The NMTC program provides state and federal tax credits to investors that make investments into approved funds, which will make investments in eligible projects located in low income census tracks in Missouri.

This program does not provide tax credits directly to businesses. Eligible businesses interested in obtaining funding should contact the approved "Community Development Entities" that are listed on the website below.

AUTHORIZATION

Section 135.680, RSMo, enacted in 2007.

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Low-income communities (LIC) are census tracts that have a poverty rate of 20% or more, or the median income is below 80% of the greater than (a) statewide median income; or (b) metropolitan median income.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Community Development Entities (CDEs) which have been allocated federal New Markets Tax Credits for Missouri. The state New Markets Tax Credits are provided to investors which invest in the funds established by a CDE for projects in Missouri.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

A CDE may make an investment (loan or equity) into a **Qualified Active Low-Income Community Business (QALICB)**, which is any corporation (including a nonprofit corporation) or partnership which meets the following criteria for any taxable year:

- At least 50 percent of total gross income of the QALICB is derived within any Low-Income Community.
- A substantial portion of the use of the tangible property of the QALICB (whether owned or leased) is within any Low-Income Community.
- A substantial portion of the services performed of the QALICB by its employees are performed in any Low-Income Community.
- Less than 5 percent of the average of the aggregate unadjusted bases of the property of the QALICB is

attributable to collectibles, other than collectibles that are held primarily for sale to customers in the ordinary course of such business; and

 Less than 5 percent of the average of the aggregate unadjusted bases of the property of the QALICB is attributed to nonqualified financial property.

Any business that derives or projects to derive 15 percent or more of its annual revenue from the rental or sale of real estate shall not be considered to be a QALICB.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

The tax credit amount shall be equal to the applicable percentage of the adjusted purchase price paid to the issuer of such qualified investment:

- 0% for each of the first 2 credit allowance dates;
- 7% for the third credit allowance date:
- · 8% for the next four credit allowance dates

FUNDING LIMITS

The amount of tax credit claimed shall not exceed the amount of the taxpayer's state tax liability for the tax year for which the tax credit is claimed.

The maximum state tax credit in any fiscal year for all CDEs is \$25 million. There is no limit per CDE, and state tax credits are allocated on a first come basis.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

CDEs that have been certified by the Federal NMTC program are eligible to apply for the state NMTC program. The state application will be a two part process:

- The CDE submits an application to the Department of Economic Development (which is available on the website below).
- Once eligibility is determined, DED will send a preliminary approval letter to the applicant CDE, which will include an allocated amount of NMTC contingent upon qualified investments being made within 30 days of the date of the preliminary approval letter.
- If an approved CDE is not successful in gaining proof of the investment, the CDE will be required to reapply and will be required to obtain a commitment that secures the investment in the amount of the application to accompany the new submittal.

Revised February 2010

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Twelve months from the date of the official allocation letter, the Applicant CDE must notify DED where the QEI was invested, provide adjusted purchase price, Senator and Representative information on where investment was made, and how much of a tax credit will be available for the taxpayer.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

- The tax credit is not refundable or transferable. Any amount of credit that cannot be used in the taxable year may be carried forward to any of the taxpayer's five subsequent taxable years.
- Tax credits earned by a partnership, limited liability company, S-corporation, or other "pass through" entity may be allocated to the partners, members or shareholders of such entity for their direct use in accordance with the provisions of any agreement among such partners, members, or shareholders.
- Qualified investments shall not be made following fiscal year 2010, unless the program is reauthorized by the general assembly.
- Pursuant to (Section 620.1900, RSMo) a fee in an amount up to 2.5% of the of tax credit amount applies to the Missouri New Markets Tax Credit Program.

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

301 West High Street * Room 770 * P.O. Box 118

Jefferson City • MO • 65102 Phone: 573-522-8004 • Fax: 573-522-9462

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov . Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org



To search for approved Community Development Entities please use the following link:

http://www.sdfifund.gov/awardees/db/index.asp

TAX CREDIT ANALYSIS

Program Name: New Markets	New Markets Tax Credit (NMTC)		TAX CREDIT ANALYSIS			
Department: Economic Development	pment	Contact Name & No.: Nathar	No.: Nathan Potter 522-8006			
Program Category: Redevelopment	ment		dit x	Other (specify)		Date: January 2015
Statutory Authority: 135.680			Applicable Taxes: Income to	x, bank tax, insurance premium	Applicable Taxes: Income tax, bank tax, insurance premium tax, other financial institutions tax, Express companies tax	Express companies tax
Program Description and Eligil the applicable percentage of the a will invest the contributions into q	blify Requirements: Tax adjusted purchase price pa justified active low-income	Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Taxpayers making a qualified equity investment into a qualified community development entity (CDE) earn a vested right to tax credit the applicable percentage of the adjusted purchase price paid to the CDE. The credit percentages are zero percent for the first two years, seven percent for the third year and eight percent will invest the contributions into qualified active low-income community businesses. Effective August 28, 2008, a legislative change allows DED to issue letter rulings regarding the program.	nvestment into a qualified comminges are zero percent for the fir August 28, 2008, a legislative ch	unity development entity (CDE) st two years, seven percent for i ange allows DED to issue letter	Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Taxpayers making a qualified equity investment into a qualified community development entity (CDE) earn a vested right to tax credits. The tax credit amount is equal to the applicable percentage of the adjusted purchase price paid to the CDE. The credit percentages are zero percent for the first two years, seven percent for the third year and eight percent for the next four years. The CDE will invest the contributions into qualified active low-income community businesses. Effective August 28, 2008, a legislative change allows DED to issue letter rulings regarding the program.	e tax credit amount is equal ne next four years. The CDE
Explanation of How Award is Computed:	Computed:	Entitlement x	Discretionary			
Awarded on a first come, first serve basis. This is a fiscal year credit.	rve basis. This is a fiscal y					
Program Cap: Cumulative \$	(remain	(remainder of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$ \$25M	None		
increased to \$25M.	mint the monetary amount	of qualified equify investments to	a level necessary to limit tax cr	edit utilization to no more than \$	Increased to \$25M.	Effective 6/4/2009, cap
Explanation of Expiration of Authority: Following FY2010, no equity investmen unless reauthorized.	uthority: Following FY201	10, no equity investments shall be	made unless program shall be r	eauthorized. This program auto	its shall be made unless program shall be reauthorized. This program automatically sunsets 6 years after the effective date of 9/4/2007	effective date of 9/4/2007
Specific Provisions: (if applicable) Carry forward 5 years Carry Comments on Specific Provisions:	ole) Carry Back years	Refundable Sellable	Sellable/Assignable Addition	Additional Federal Deductions Available		
	FY 2012 ACTUAL	FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 (vear to date)	EV 2015 (E:Il Voce Broinging)	
Certificates Issued (#)	35	89	77	10	35	r 1 2016 (budget year)
Amount Authorized	19	22	0	2	14	14
Amount Issued	30	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	SO
Amount Redeemed	\$21,459,446	\$24,492,297	\$19,432,510	\$13,341,610	\$14,791,590	\$9,743,590
EST. Amount Outstanding	N/A	\$12,934,404	\$18,620,744	\$10,343,646	\$15,000,000	\$15,000,000
EST. Amount Authorized but	Sill Sill Sill Sill Sill Sill Sill Sill	WA	347,659,007	NA	NA	N/A
Unissued	N/A	NA	\$24,731,211	N/A	N/A	
			HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION		S	NA
		s,	آهِ)	,		No.
\$30,000,000		AN CONT	OKS CHANGE AND A STATE OF THE S			■FT 2012 ■FY 2013
\$25,000,000		ক	Nos let	AN AN GREAT	ania ania itaisis	™FY 2014
\$15,000,000				B. C. C.	Sir.	≋FY 2015
			(usu			
000,000,6\$	05	g,				
20						

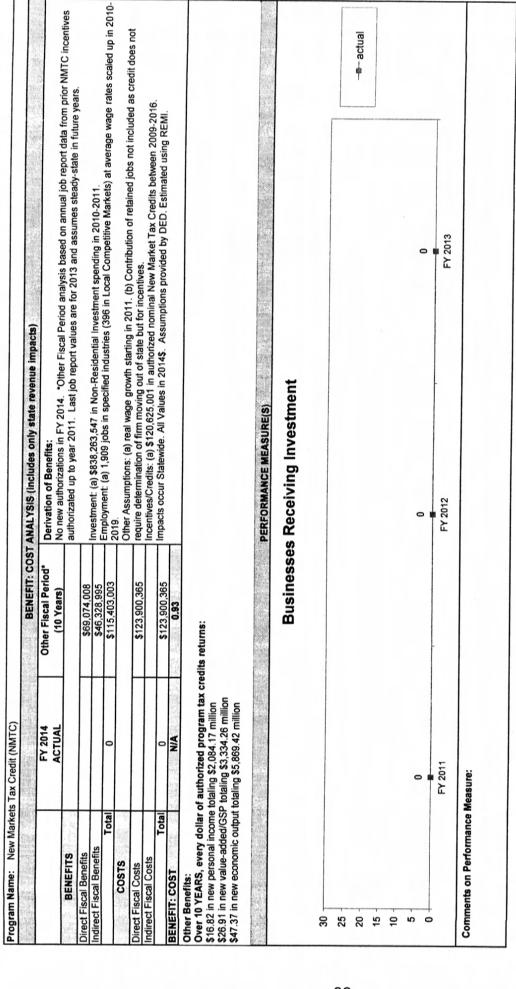
Comments on Historical and Projected Information: Allocations of tax credits to Community Development Entities started in FY08, however, since the program will not issue tax credits until 2010, the credits will not be authorized, issued or redeemed until that time.

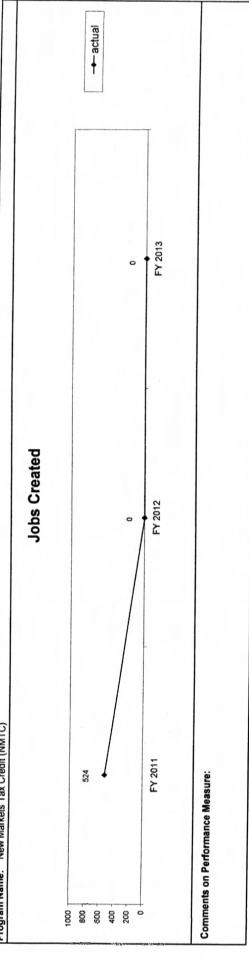
Amount Issued

Amount Authorized

Amount Redeemed

TAX CREDIT ANALYSIS





BUSINESS FACILITY TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

NOTICE

Pursuant to SB 1155 (2004), the Business Facility Tax Credit Program is being phased out of existence.

- ✓ Only a facility that has commenced operations or put its development into use on or before December 31, 2004, can be eligible for the program.
- ✓ Facilities that do not commence operations until January 1, 2005, or later, will not be eligible to receive incentives under the program.

Remember that Form 135.258, the preapplication ("Letter of Intent") for the facility, must be postmarked no later than LA days before commencement of operations ON December 31, 2004, the form must be postmarked no later than December 16, 2004. Forms postmarked after that date will be ineligible for the program of thout regard to the date of commencement of operations.

Facilities alread, in the program as of December 31, 2004, will continue to receive the state tax incentives under this program for up to ten, ears as provided in the law. These facilities are considered to be "grain fathered" into the program.

Pursuant to HB 191 (2009), "headquarters" that commence operations and "headquarters" of certain "employee-owned" businesses that commence or expand operations on or before December 31, 2019 may be eligible for the program.

PURPOSE

Provide tax incentives to facilitate the expansion of new or existing businesses in Missouri.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 135.100 to 135.150, 135.258, RSMo

HOW THE PROGRAM WORKS

State income tax credits are provided to the business based on the number of new jobs created and amount of new investment at the qualifying facility. The credits are provided each year for up to ten years after the project commences operations.

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide: Higher credit amounts are given for businesses in "distressed communities." For a list of cities and census block groups that are "distressed communities," visit DED's web site at www.missouridevelopment.org.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Facility eligibility is determined by its primary Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) or North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) code, and includes manufacturing, warehousing, wholesale distribution, mining, insurance carriers, research and development, recycling operations, computer-related services and certain office activities.

To receive credits in any of the ten years, the facility must create at least 2 new jobs (25 for office) and make \$100,000 in new investment (\$1,000,000 for "replacement facilities") in that year as compared to the base year (the year prior to the commencement of operations at the facility). For expansions of "headquarters" of

1/11

certain "employee-owned" businesses, the facility must create at least 25 new jobs and make \$1,000,000 in new investment as compared to the base year.

The investment credits are based on the original cost of machinery, equipment, furniture, fixtures, land and building, and/or eight times the annual rental rate paid for the same. Inventory is not eligible.

ELIGIBLE USE OF TAX CREDITS

This tax credit can be applied to:

- ✓ Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- ✓ Ch. 148 Insurance Premium Tax
- ✓ Sec. 375.916 Insurance Co. Retaliatory Tax

This credit has no special attributes. It must be applied to tax liability for the year it was earned.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

The business must submit a form letter of intent (pre-application) to the Department of Economic Development (DED) at least 15 days prior to the commencement of facility operations, otherwise, the project is ineligible for the tax credits. DED must determine eligibility of the business within 15 days of receipt of the letter of intent form. Failure to meet this requirement precludes participation in the program for the base year sought.

The business must file an application for tax credits for its first year of operations by the end of the tax year infinediately following the tax year during which operations were commenced. Failure to tipely file the application for credits for the fast year of operations will result in a denial of the application and precludes participation in the program for the base year of whit

FUNDING LIMITS

New Companies

A new Missouri company can receive \$75 (or \$125 if in a distressed community) for each new

job and for each \$100,000 of new capital investment at the project facility.

Existing Companies

An existing Missouri company can receive \$100 (or \$150 in a distressed community) for each new job and for each \$100,000 of new capita investment at the project facility.

CONTACT

Business and Community Services
Business and Community Finance Team
301 West High Street, From 770

P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City MC 6510

Phone: 573-731-4539 Fax: 573-522-4322

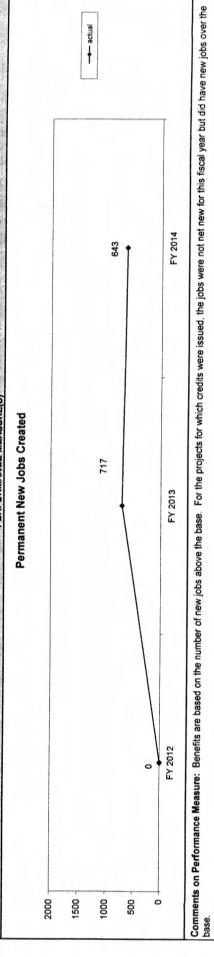
E-mail: dedfora ded.mo.gov



ADDITIONAL RESOURCES

Go to the department's home page at www.missouridevelopment.org to obtain guidelines and forms for this program as well as a wealth of information regarding Missouri's many other economic development programs and policies.

Detail Language Program Description and Eligibility Requirement Contact Name & No.: Brends Horizontal Economic Language Program Casegory Business Recurrement Contact Name & No.: Brends Horizontal Casegory Business Recurrement Program Description and Eligibility Requirements Program Description and	Type: Tax Credit X Other (specify) Type: Tax Credit X Other (specify) Applicable Taxes: Income tax. insurance premium tax, insurance company retaliatory tax reations before Jan. 1, 2020 may be eligible for the program. Tax credits given to eligible applicants vnew investment. X	Other (specify) The tax, insurance premium t	siven to eligible applicants who estal commencing operations on or after January 10 10 10 10 83,806,670 83,806,670	Date: Janaury 2015 tablish new facilities or expand exist January 1, 2005. SB 1155 FY 2016 (budget year) 8
Program Category: Business Recruitment Statutory Authority: 135 100 to 135.150, and 135.258 Program bescription and Eligibility Requirements: Explanation of How Award is Computed: The tax credit is equal to \$75 to \$150 per new job and per \$100,000 of new investment each yea are compared to maintained and at least \$100,000 of new investment each yea. Program Cap: Explanation of Expiration of Authority: No revenue-producing enterprise shall receive the ince (2004). Headquarters may receive incentives for facilities commencing operations on or after Jaspecific Provisions: Carry forward. X years Refundable X Sellable/ Comments on Specific Provisions: Carry forward. Refundable and Sellable/Assignable provisions: Carry forward. X years Refundable Assignable provision of Authorized \$4,840,502 \$5,704,373 Amount Authorized \$4,840,502 \$5,704,373 Amount Redeemed \$4,867,041 \$7,711 \$100 \$100,000 \$1,700,000	Type: Tax Credit X O Applicable Taxes: Income tax fore Jan. 1, 2020 may be eligible ment. Discretionary ar for 10 years. Annual \$ FY 2014 not on or after J Assignable X Addition FY 2014 ACTUAL 15 15 15 16 26.563,164	insurance premium tax, insurance premium tax, insurance premium tax, insurance for the program. Tax credits NoneX 100 to 135.150 for facilities or an.1, 2020. FY 2015 (year to date) FY 2015 (year to date) 4 4 4 4 5205.494	s given to eligible applicants who estal commencing operations on or after January 10 10 10 10 83,806,670 83,806,670	ablish new facilities or expand exist anuary 1, 2005. SB 1155 FY 2016 (budget year)
Statutory Authority: 135 100 to 135.150, and 135.258 Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Program has susset as of Jan. 1, 2005 except that headquarters that commence operations befores at least two new jobs must be created or maintained and at least \$100,000 of new investment each yes a family of the world is equal to \$75 to \$150 per new job and per \$100,000 of new investment each yes a family of the activity of the activity state of the state of the family of the world is equal to \$75 to \$150 per new job and per \$100,000 of new investment each yes a family of the activity of the act	Applicable Taxes: Income tax. fore Jan. 1, 2020 may be eligible ment. Discretionary. Annual \$	insurance premium tax, insurator for the program. Tax credits NoneX 100 to 135.150 for facilities can, 1, 2020. In 1, 2020. FY 2015 (year to date) 4 4 4 5205,494 \$205,494	s given to eligible applicants who estal commencing operations on or after Jable — 10 10 10 83,806,670 83,806,670	ablish new facilities or expand existing anuary 1, 2005. SB 1155 FY 2016 (budget year) 8
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Program has sunset as of Jan. 1, 2005 except that headquarters that commence operations before ones. At least two new jobs must be created or maintained and at least \$100,000 of new investment explanation of How Award is Computed: Explanation of How Award is Computed: Fighanation of How Award is Computed: Explanation of How Award is Computed: Explanation of Fighanation of Authority: No revenue-producing enterprise shall receive the incomputed in a specific Provisions: (if applicable) Comments on Specific Provisions: (a applicable) Contingular of Authorized but NiA	fore Jan. 1, 2020 may be eligible liment. Discretionary ar for 10 years. Annual \$ Annual \$ Ansignable X Addition or after J Assignable X Addition. FY 2014 ACTUAL 15 15 16 \$6,563,164 \$6,563,164	for the program. Tax credits NoneX 100 to 135.150 for facilities or an.1, 2020. FY 2015 (year to date) FY 2015 (year to date) 4 4 4 5205.494 \$205.494	given to eligible applicants who estal commencing operations on or after January 100 10 10 10 83,806,670 83,806,670	ablish new facilities or expand existing anuary 1, 2005. SB 1155 FY 2016 (budget year)
Explanation of How Award is Computed: The tax credit is equal to \$75 to \$150 per new job and per \$100,000 of new investment each yee Program Cap: Communities Communities Commenties of Camulative cap) \$ Explanation of cap: Explanation of cap: Explanation of Cap: Explanation of Expiration of Authority: No revenue-producing enterprise shall receive the inco (2004) Headquarters may receive incentives for facilities commencing operations on or after Ja Specific Provisions: (if applicable) Comments on Specific Provisions: Carry Back years Refundable and Sellable/Assignable provisions are captions on Specific Provisions: Carry forward X years Carry forward, Refundable and Sellable/Assignable provisions (#) Certificates Issued (#) EV 2012 ACTUAL FY 2013 ACTUAL FY 2013 ACTUAL State of Amount Receemed State (#) EST Amount Receemed State (#) EST Amount Outstanding N/A	Annual \$	NoneX	commencing operations on or after Ja ble FY 2015 (full year projection) 10 10 53,806,670	anuary 1, 2005. SB 1155 FY 2016 (budget year) 8
The tax credit is equal to \$75 to \$150 per new job and per \$100,000 of new investment each year Program Cap: Explanation of cap: Explanation of Expiration of Authority: No revenue-producing enterprise shall receive the inco (2004). Headquarters may receive incentives for facilities commencing operations on or after Ja Specific Provisions: Carry Back years Refundable X Sellable/ Comments on Specific Provisions: Carry Back years Refundable and Sellable/Account Comments on Specific Provisions: Carry forward, Refundable and Sellable/Assignable provis FY 2012 ACTUAL FY 2013 ACTUAL FY 2013 ACTUAL Certificates Issued (#) 22 19 FY 2012 ACTUAL FY 2013 ACTUAL FY 2013 ACTUAL Sellable/Amount Seven Section Set 34, 30, 373 Amount Issued Set 34, 30, 373 EST. Amount Authorized but NIA	Annual \$	NoneX 100 to 135.150 for facilities of an.1, 2020. al Federal Deductions Availab FY 2015 (year to date) 4 4 4 8205.494 \$205.494	commencing operations on or after Ja ble FY 2015 (full year projection) 10 10 53,806,670	anuary 1, 2005. SB 1155 FY 2016 (budget year)
Explanation of cap: Cumulative \$	Pentives set forth in sections 138 an 1, 2005 but not on or after Jassignable X Addition. FY 2014 ACTUAL 15 15 15 16 \$6,563,164	NoneX	Die	anuary 1, 2005. SB 1155 FY 2016 (budget year) 8
Explanation of cap: Explanation of Expiration of Authority: No revenue-producing enterprise shall receive the inceptive special producing specific Provisions: (if applicable) Carry forward _X years	Assignable X Addition FY 2014 ACTUAL 15 15 15 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16	100 to 135.150 for facilities can.1, 2020. an.1, 2020. FY 2015 (year to date) FY 2015 (year to date) 4 4 4 5205.494 \$205.494	ble	anuary 1, 2005. SB 1155 FY 2016 (budget year) 8
Explanation of Expiration of Authority: No revenue-producing enterprise shall receive the incedive (2004). Headquarters may receive incentives for facilities commencing operations on or after Ja Specific Provisions: (if applicable). Comments on Specific Provisions: Carry Back years Refundable X Sellable/Acomments on Specific Provisions: Carry forward, Refundable and Sellable/Assignable provisions and S	Assignable X Addition 13(Assignable X Addition sions are limited in application. FY 2014 ACTUAL 15 15 15 16 \$6,563,164	an.1, 2020. an.1, 2020. Tederal Deductions Availab FY 2015 (year to date) 4 4 4 5205,494 \$205,494	Die	anuary 1, 2005. SB 1155 FY 2016 (budget year) 8
Specific Provisions: (if applicable) Carry forward _ X	/Assignable X Addition sions are limited in application. FY 2014 ACTUAL 15 15 86,563,164 86,563,164	FY 2015 (year to date) FY 2015 (year to date) 4 4 4 5205,494 \$205,494	FY 2015 (full year projection) 10 10 53,806,670	FY 2016 (budget year)
Comments on Specific Provisions: Carry forward, Refundable and Sellable/Assignable provisions	Addition A	Federal Deductions Availabr FY 2015 (year to date)	FY 2015 (full year projection) 10 10 10 53,806,670	FY 2016 (budget year)
FY 2012 ACTUAL FY 2013 ACTUAL FY 2013 ACTUAL Certificates Issued (#) 22 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	FY 2014 ACTUAL 15 15 15 \$6,563,164 \$6,563,164	FY 2015 (year to date) 4 4 5205,494 \$205,494	FY 2015 (full year projection) 10 10 53,806,670	FY 2016 (budget year)
22 19 22 19 22 19 84,840,502 \$5,704,373 \$4,867,041 \$4,572,711 N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	15 15 \$6,563,164 \$6,563,164	4 4 \$205,494 \$205,494	10 10 \$3,806,670	8
\$4.840,502 \$5,704,373 \$4,840,502 \$5,704,373 \$4,867,041 \$4,572,711 N/A	\$6,563,164 \$6,563,164	\$205,494 \$205,494	\$3,806,670	80
\$4,840,502 \$4,840,502 \$4,867,041 \$4,867,041 \$4,572,711 NIA NIA NIA NIA NIA NIA NIA NIA NIA NIA NIA NIA NIA	\$6,563,164	\$205,494	\$3,806,670	
\$4,840,502 \$4,867,041 \$4,572,711 N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	\$6,563,164	\$205,494	93,000,010	8
84,867,041 84,572,711 NIA	00 010 110	1001		\$4,636,979
NIN ANN SEC. 100.10	30.010.443	\$2 128 871	\$3 578 270	\$4,636,979
AM Section 1	\$3,230,406	N/A	N/A	94,330,760
AN				MA
\$00.0 \$46.00.0 \$200.0	0\$	\$0	80	0\$
50.00 572.407.7 678.38.38. 678.7	HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	FORMATION		
500.0 670.38 500.0			Ep.,	DFY 2012
09.0 3.09.0	,E92,	•	\$78.	BFY 2013
90	9 ₅	*0°2		DFY 2014
875	E9'23	25's	042's	DFY 2015
			. 1 5	BFY 2016
\$3,000,000 - \$2,000,000 -				
\$1,000,000 - S0	o _s			
Amount Authorized	Amount Issued	Amon	Amount Redeemed	



- actual \$20,409,754 FY 2014 TAX CREDIT ANALYSIS New Investment FY 2013 \$59,231,164 Program Name: New and Expanded Business Facility Credit (BFC) \$48,969,631 FY 2012 Comments on Performance Measure: 0\$ \$80,000,000 \$60,000,000 \$20,000,000 \$40,000,000

89



DEVELOPMENT TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

To facilitate a business project in order to create new jobs.

The Development Tax Credit Program (DTC) offers state tax credits to taxpayers making contributions to a not-for-profit corporation (NFP) for projects approved by the Department of Economic Development (DED). The credits are for 50% of the contribution of cash or the value of certain types of property.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 32.100 to 32.125, RSMo

Regulations: 4 CSR 85-2.015, 2.030 to 2.040

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide, but the project must be located or qualify as a "blighted" or "conservation" area as defined in Tax Increment Financing (§99.805, RSMo), an enterprise zone (Ch. 135.2.10) seq., RSMo), an enhanced enterprise zone (Ch. 135.9.15) or an urban redevelopment area (Ch. 353, RSMo).

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Generally, manufacturing, processing or a sembly project that propose wages above the average for the area and provide health benefits are progritized.

Other types of projects may be considered for approval if tax credits remain near the end of the state focal year.

There must be a positive economic benefit to the state. This calculation includes other state incentives provided for the project, and new public costs necessary to support the project.

PROOR AND BENEFIT STEELIGIBLE USES

This ax credit can be applied to:

- Ch. 143 ncome tax, excluding withholding tax
- Ch. 147 Corporate franchise tax
- ·Ch. 148 -
 - · Bank Tax
 - Insurance Premium Tax
 - Other Financial Institution Tax
- Ch. 153 Express Companies Tax

The DTC program may be used for the acquisition of land or buildings through the purchase from cash contributions or donation of real estate. The acquisition of new or used machinery and equipment is also eligible if it is to be placed in an existing building

This credit's special, teributes

- · Carry forward wears
- · Sellable of transferable

FUNDING LIMITS

The amount of tay credits available for a single project:

- Is limited to the Lesser of \$500,000, or \$10,000 per full-time permanent job created by the business within two years of execution of the lease; and
- Nust be the least amount necessary to cause the project to occur.

redits authorized under this program are limited to \$6,000,000 per fiscal year.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

- Applications will be accepted by DED at any time of the year and will be approved on an individual, caseby-case basis, based on compliance with all program criteria, the need for this program to make a project feasible, a positive economic impact on the state and the availability of tax credits.
- The company cannot make a public announcement of the project prior to DED's contingent approval of an application.
- The not-for-profit (NFP) submits application documents to DED. If DED approves the request, a letter will be sent to the sponsor and company.

A DTC Agreement is executed between DED, the company and the not-for-profit. A lease agreement is executed between the company and the NFP. After the contribution is made, DED will issue tax credit certificates to the contributor.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

For three years following the year of the first issuance of tax credits, a Tax Credit Accountability Act Reporting form is sent out by the DED. It must be filled out and received back by June 30 to avoid penalities.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

- The NFP must retain ownership of all properties acquired by the contribution for a minimum of five years. DED may allow a longer lease period depending on the needs of the project.
- The eventual disposition of properties acquired by the contribution will be no less than 75% of the fair market value of the facility, excluding the value of leasehold improvements.
- The amount of the lease payments will be determined by DED based on the following:
 - costs of the non-profit to operate and maintain the subject assets (if any); and
 - the amount of tax credits issued. In most cases, the NFP will provide DED the lease payments received in an amount to repay the tax credits plus interest.
- Only not-for-profit organizations authorized to operate in Missouri and headquartered in the geographic area of the proposed project are eligible recipients of DTC approved contributions. The business that will lease property from the NFP cannot have significant representation on the NFP's board.

 Ineligible NFP's include: churches and their denominational headquarters, units of government and any affiliated organization under their direct supervision, partisan organizations and public or tuition-based private schools.

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Services
Business and Community Einance Team

301 West High Street • Room 77) • P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City • MO • 65102 Phone: 573-751-4530 • Fax: 573-522-4322

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gev • Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org



Department of Economic Development

Program Category: Business Recruitment			,			Date: January 2015
			lype: lax credit_X_ Ott	Other (specify)		
Statutory Authority: 32.100 to 32.125, RSMo	o 32.125, RSMo		Applicable Taxes: Income ta company tax	x, Corporate franchise tax, Bank	Applicable Taxes: Income tax, Corporate franchise tax, Bank tax, Insurance premium tax, Other financial Institutions tax, Express company tax	r financial Institutions tax, Expr
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Donations must be made to a non-profit corporation; distressed or blighted area; and, the benefiting busin	rogram Description and Eligibility Requirements: Donations must be made to a non-profit corporation; specified number of jobs must be distressed or blighted area; and, the benefiting business must be a for-profit business.	number of jobs must be crea be a for-profit business.	ited within 2 years and maintaine	d for 5 years; application must h	rogram Description and Eligibility Requirements: Donations must be made to a non-profit corporation; specified number of jobs must be created within 2 years and maintained for 5 years, application must have the local agency's endorsement, project must be located in a distressed or bighted area; and, the benefiting business must be a for-profit business.	nt, project must be located in a
Explanation of How Award is Computed:	Computed:	Entitlement	Discretionary X			
he tax credit is equal to 50% of	of a contribution made to a non-p	rofit corporation. The non-pr	ofit uses the contributed funds to	purchase assets that would be	The tax credit is equal to 50% of a contribution made to a non-profit corporation. The non-profit uses the contributed funds to purchase assets that would be leased to an approved business.	
Program Cap: Cumulative \$		(remainder of cumulative can) \$	Annual & B million	None		
xplanation of cap: Credits m B 1155 (2004). Effective Augr	Explanation of cap: Credits may not exceed \$4 million for any one fiscal year, except SB 1155 (2004). Effective August 28, 2008, the cap is \$6 million.		that for fiscal years 2005, 2006 and 2007 credits shall not exceed \$6 million per fiscal year.	007 credits shall not exceed \$6	million per fiscal year.	
xplanation of Expiration of	Explanation of Expiration of Authority: No new projects may be proposed after Aug	be proposed after August 27,	, 2013.			
Specific Provisions: (if applicable) Carry forward5 years	rry Back years	Refundable Sellabl	Sellable/Assignable X Additio	Additional Federal Deductions Available	9	
	FY 2012 ACTUAL	FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 (vear to date)	FY 2015 (full year projection)	2 200 Park 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18
Certificates Issued (#)	6	5	4	2	4	ri zolo (budget rear
Projects (#)	7	9	4	-		2
Amount Authorized	\$5,700,000	\$8,800,000	\$650,000	\$150,000	\$150.000	\$500 000
Amount Issued	\$3,624,811	\$4,345,006	\$2,522,400	\$2,046,841	\$2,400,000	\$1.500.000
Amount Redeemed	\$3,856,648	\$3,863,814	\$3,301,504	\$3,047,759	\$3,673,989	\$3,613,102
EST. Amount Outstanding	N/A	NA	\$4,956,005	ΝΆ	N/A	MA
EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued	NIA	NA	\$5,530,835	NA	W.	C A
		Ť	HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	NFORMATION		C.
	000.008.88	5				BFY 2012
\$8,000,000 \$7,000,000 \$6,000,000		118,45 100,845,	00¢	\$\$\$9'9\$\d	23,989 501.6	DFY 2013
\$5,000,000 \$4,000,000 \$3,000,000		Ц	0,00+,52 0,00+,52	m	(9.E 2	BFY 2014
\$2,000,000 - \$1,000,000 -	0'051\$	0054	5000			■FY 2015
3	Amount Authorized	4	Amount Issued	Amount Redeemed	deemed	DFY 2016

	FY 2014		
	ACTILAL	Other Fiscal Period	al Period <u>Derivation of Benefits:</u>
BENEFITS	TO LOC	(10 years)	Investment: (a) \$4,150,000 in Non-Residential Investment spending in 2014. (b) \$11,906,500 in Durable Equipment spending in
Direct Fiscal Benefits	\$2,135,150	\$18.236.018	Employment: (4) 35,400,000 In land/pullding purchases resulting in \$204,000 in real estate fees in 2014.
Indirect Fiscal Benefits	\$1,217,528	\$10,398,733	Wage rates in 2014-2023 (c) 90 jobs in Professional / Jech. Services at average wage rates in 2014-2023.
Total	\$3,352,678	\$28.634.751	Other Assumptions: (a) real wage growth starting in 2015. (b) Income tax contribution of 150 horder transfer inches
COSTS			Incentives/Credits: (a) \$650,000 in Development Tax Credits over years 2014-2019.
Direct Fiscal Costs	\$108,333	\$621,941	Impacts occur Statewide. All Values in 20145. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI.
Indirect Fiscal Costs	\$0	\$0	I ne muiti-year tiscal Benefit-Cost Ratio is 5.22 when other program incentives are included.
Total	\$108,333	\$621,941	
BENEFIT: COST	30.95	46.04	
In FY-2014, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns 5:362.27 in new personal income totaling 5:39.25 million 5:562.77 in new value-added/GSP totaling 5:11.26 million 5:1,091.59 in new economic output totaling 5:118.26 million Over 10 YEARS, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns 5:00.20 in new conomic output totaling 5:118.26 million 10 years 10 ye	ized program tax credits return ttaling \$39.25 million otaling \$11.26 million totaling \$118.26 million horized program tax credits ret	ums	
\$1,271.70 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$790.92 million \$2,019.41 in new economic output totaling \$1,255.95 million	totaling \$790.92 million totaling \$1,255.95 million		
			PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S)
000		Регл	Permanent New Jobs Created
7,000			
000			1.202
1,000			-Eactual
200	2		44
0	8		
	FY 2012		FY 2013

actual Comments on Performance Measure: Numbers reflect the companies that were within their 2-year job creation reporting period or in their 5 year maintenance reporting period during FY reported. \$5,044,800 FY 2014 1,180 FY 2014 Amount of Investment TAX CREDIT ANALYSIS Permanent Jobs Retained \$8,690,012 FY 2013 FY 2013 \$7,249,622 FY 2012 FY 2012 Program Name: Development Tax Credit (DTC) 850 Comments on Performance Measure: \$0 \$10,000,000 \$8,000,000 \$6,000,000 \$4,000,000 \$2,000,000 1,400 1,200 1,000 800 600 400 200

95



ENHANCED ENTERPRISE ZONE TAX BENEFIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Provide tax credits to new or expanding businesses in a Missouri Enhanced Enterprise Zone.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 135.950 to 135.973, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Enhanced Enterprise Zones are specified geographic areas designated by local governments and certified by the Department of Economic Development (DED). Zone designation is based on certain demographic criteria, the potential to create sustainable jobs in a targeted industry and a demonstrated impact on local industry cluster development. The Zone designation demographic criteria currently utilizes population and income data from the 200 Census, U.S. Census Bureau. Unemployment information is updated annually using data from the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

An eligible business must be located in a Miss uri Enhance Enterprise Zone (EEZ). Individual business eligibility will be determined by the zone, based on creation of sustainable jobs in a targeted industry or demonstrated impact of local industry cluster development, service industries can be eligible if a majority of their en anal revenues will be derived from services provided out of the state. Headquarters or administrative offices of an otherwise excluded business may qualify if the offices serve a multi-state territory. See application for complete inforcation.

Ineligible Applicants:

Gambling establishments (NALCS group 7132), Retail trade (NAICS sectors 24 & 45), Educational services (NAICS sector 61), Religious organizations (NAICS group 8131), Public administrations (NAICS sector 92) and Food and drinking places (NAICS subsector 722) are prohibited by statute from receiving the state tax credits.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

The Enhanced Enterprise Zone program is a discretionary program offering state tax credits, accompanied by local real property tax abatement, to Enhanced Business Enterprises.

Tax credits may be provided each year to the tax years after the project commences operations

To receive tax credits for any of the years, the facility must create and maintain the minimum.

- New or expanded business facility 2 new employees and \$100,000 new myestment;
- Replacement Typicess facility 2 new employees and \$1,000,000 new investment
- Company must offer health insurance at all times, of which cives to 50% is paid by the employer, to all full time amployees in Missouri.

Bigible investment expenditures include the original cost of machinery, equibment, furniture, fixtures, land and building, and/or eight times the annual rental rate paid for the salve inventory is not eligible.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

his tax credit can be applied to Ch. 143 – Income tax, xciuding withholding tax

Tax credits can only be applied to tax liability for the year in which they were earned. The tax credits are refundable or may be transferred, sold or assigned. The sale price cannot be less than 75% of the par value of such tax credits.

FUNDING LIMITS

Tax credits will be an amount authorized by DED, based on the state economic benefit, supported by the number of new jobs, wages and new capital investment that the project will create.

Tax credits issued under this program are limited to \$24,000,000 annually, effective August 28, 2008.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

DED must first offer program benefits to the business in the form of a formal proposal. The company must return the accepted proposal within 90 days of the proposal date.

The company must submit the Notice of Intent (NOI), (Application & guidelines, pages 7-9), and be notified of approval before any new construction, and/or purchase of machinery and equipment can be eligible as new investment. NOIs will be accepted by DED at any time of the year and will be approved on an individual, case-by-case basis, based on compliance with all program criteria.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Annual Application for Tax Credits -

The facility must file the Annual Application for Tax Credits and supporting documents each year for calculation of the facility's state tax benefits. See page 10 of the application for a list of requirements. The deadline for submitting the Annual Application for Tax Credits is during the tax period immediately after the tax period for which the credits are being requested.

SB 1099 Reporting -

The "Tax Credit Accountability Act" reporting form must be returned for this program to DOR by June 30 of each year. Contact (573) 526-8733 (Personal Tax) or (573) 751-4541 (Corporate Tax) with any questions.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Applicants must be eligible for and receive at least ten years'

A business cannot earn tax credits under this program if earning Enterprise Zone, Business Facility, Quality Jobs Rebuilding Communities or Brownfield Jobs and Informeth tax credits for the same project for the same tax object.

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

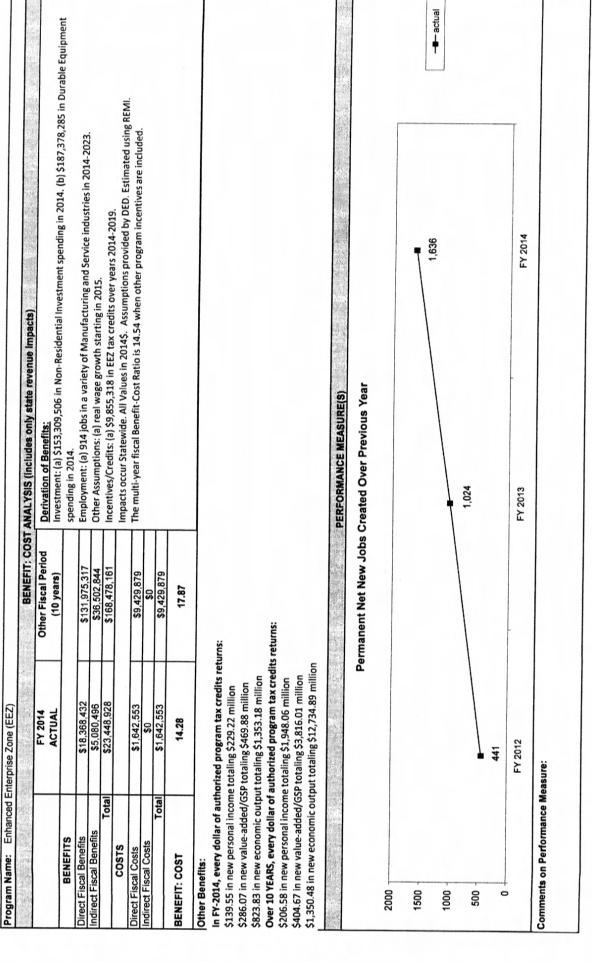
Division of Business and Community Services Business and Community Finance Team

301 West High Street • Room 770 • P.O. Box 178 Jefferson City • MO • 65102 Phone: 573-751-4539 • Fax: 573-522

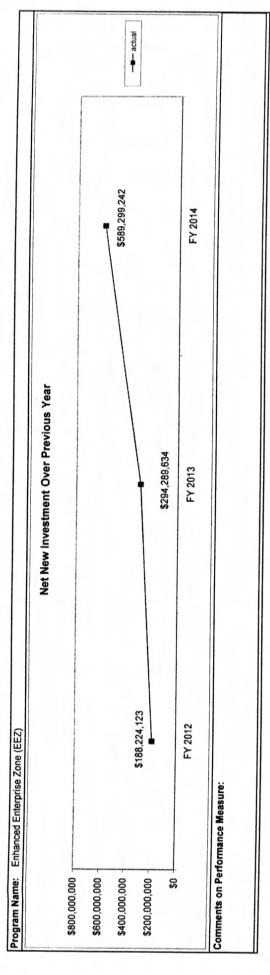
E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov • Web: www.Missoffiperelopment.org



Program Name: Enhanced E	Enhanced Enterprise Zone (EEZ)					
Department: Economic Development	opment	Contact Name & No.: Brend	No.: Brenda Horstman 751-3713			
Program Category: Business Recruitment	s Recruitment			Other (specify)	2	Date: January 2015
Statutory Authority: 135.950 to 135.973, RSMo	to 135.973, RSMo		Income to			
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Tax credits to new or expanding businesses in enhanced enterprise zones. by the zone based on creation of sustainable jobs in a targeted industry or d	jibility Requirements: g businesses in enhanced enter of sustainable jobs in a targeted	Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Tax credits to new or expanding businesses in enhanced enterprise zones. At least two new jobs must be created or maintained and at least \$100,000 of new investment within the by the zone based on creation of sustainable jobs in a targeted industry or demonstrated impact on local industry cluster development. Businesses also qualify for local abatement	At least two new jobs must be created or maintained and at least \$100,000 of new investment within the zone. Immonstrated impact on local industry cluster development. Businesses also qualify for local abatement	led and at least \$100,000 of no lopment. Businesses also qua	zone.	Business eligibility determined
Explanation of How Award is Computed:	Computed	Cattlemont				
Tax credits shall be the lesser of new capital investment OR an a	of a formula amount based on n amount authorized by DED that	number of jobs created, number is limited to the projected state	Discretionary ir of employees who are resident e economic benefit. The credits	s of the zone, number of emplo nay be provided each year for	Tax credits shall be the lesser of a formula amount based on number of jobs created, number of employees who are residents of the zone, number of employees paid wages above the county average wage and amount of new capital investment OR an amount authorized by DED that is limited to the projected state economic benefit. The credits may be provided each year for up to ten tax years after the project commences operations.	rerage wage and amount of ommences operations.
Program Cap: Cumulative \$	\$ (remainde	(remainder of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$24 million	Noon		
Explanation of Cap: Annual calendar year cap increased from \$4 million to \$7 n Effective August 28, 2008, the annual calendar year cap increased to \$24 million.	calendar year cap increased fro annual calendar year cap increa	om \$4 million to \$7 million beginn ased to \$24 million.	ning January 1, 2007. Effective	December 2007, the annual c	million beginning January 1, 2007. Effective December 2007, the annual calendar year cap increased again from \$7 million to \$14 million.	S7 million to \$14 million.
Explanation of Expiration of	Authority: No new projects ma	Explanation of Expiration of Authority: No new projects may be proposed after August 27, 2013	2013			
Specific Provisions: (if applicable)	tble)					
Carry forward years	y Backyears	Refundable_X Sellable/	Sellable/Assignable X Additio	Additional Federal Deductions Available	ole	
Comments on Specific Provisions:	ions:					
Configuration learned (4)	FY 2012 ACTUAL	FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 (year to date)	FY 2015 (Full Year Projection)	FY 2016 (Projection)
Droiocte (#)	75	96	125	54	150	150
Amount Authorized	650	67	33	1	1	0
Amount legiod	\$19,109,945	\$24,328,612	\$9,855,318	\$4,941,791	\$5,000,000	\$00
Amount Redeemed	952,525,06	\$7,615,438	\$9,357,397	\$2,533,551	\$11,500,000	\$11,900,000
FCT Amount Outstanding	561,324,083	\$6,451,698	\$7,423,842	\$4,011,617	\$10,350,000	\$10,710,000
EST Amount Authorized but	NIA	ΝΆ	\$5,918,410	N/A	NIA	NA
Unissued	NA	N/A	\$61,419,562	NA	NA	NiA
		HISTOR	HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	Yes		¥M
\$30,000,000 \$25,000,000 \$16,691,61	\$24.328.612					■FY 2012 ■FY 2013
, ,	_{81°E.88} .e 2	925.25ê	78E.73E.83	\$69'LS	548.654 000.086.018 000.017.018	DFY 2014
\$5,000,000	0.63		4			BFY 2015
	Amount Authorized		Amount Issued	Amou	Amount Redeemed	■FY 2016
Comments on Historical	and Projected Information R	Comments on Historical and Projected Information Redemption number does not include \$1,533.59 in Offsets due to delinement taxes	lude \$1,533.59 in Offsets due to	delinguent taxes		
			מחק איייססייס יוו סווסטוס איייססיי	delliquelli lakes.		



TAX CREDIT ANALYSIS



ENTERPRISE ZONE TAX BENEFIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

NOTICE

Pursuant to SB 1155 (2004), the Enterprise Zone tax benefit program is being phased out of existence.

- ✓ Only a facility that has commenced operations or put its development into use <u>on or before</u> <u>December 31, 2004</u>, can be eligible for the <u>state tax incentives</u> under the program.
- ✓ Facilities that do not commence operations until January 1, 2005, or later, will not be eligible to receive the state tax incentives under the program.

Remember that Form 135.258, the preapplication ("Letter of Intent") for the facility, must be postmarked no later than 15 days before commencement of operations. For a business commencing operations ON December 31, 2004, the form must be postmarked no later than December 16, 2004. Forms postmarked after that date will be ineligible for the state incentives portion of the program without regard to the date of commencement of operations.

Facilities already in the program as of December 31, 2004 will continue to receive the state tax incentives under this program for up to ten years as provided in the law. These facilities are considered to be "grandfathered" into the program.

Enterprise zone real property local tax abatement is not affected by the phase-out of the state incentive program.

PURPOSE

Provide tax incentives to facilitate the expansion of new or existing businesses in one of Missouri's many enterprise zones.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 135.200 to 135.270, RSMo

How the Program Works

Local property tax abatement, a state income tax exemption and state incomeyax credits may be provided to a business based ouvarious factors:

- ✓ the number of new jobs created
- the number of enterpede zone residents employed
- the number of infficult to employ" people employed
- zone residents or difficult to employ employees receiving training
- be arount of new investment at the qualifying facility

The credits are provided each year for up to ten years after the project commences operations unless the life of the enterprise zone expires before that time.

ELIGIBLE AREAS

The eligible project must be located in one of Missouri's "enterprise zones." Enterprise zones are specified geographic areas as certified by the Department of Economic Development (DED) based on demographic eligibility and approval of a request by the local governments. The number of zones that may be certified is limited by law.

A list of certified enterprise zones can be obtained from the department or via its web site. To determine whether a particular location is in an enterprise zone, contact the local zone administrator for that zone.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Facility eligibility is determined by its primary Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) or North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) code, and includes manufacturing, warehousing, wholesale distribution, mining, insurance carriers, research and development,

1/11

recycling operations, computer-related services and certain office activities.

To receive credits in any of the ten years, the facility must create at least 2 new jobs and make \$100,000 in new investment (\$1,000,000 for "replacement facilities") in that year as compared to the base year (the year prior to the commencement of operations at the facility).

The investment credits are based on the original cost of machinery, equipment, furniture, fixtures, land and building, and/or eight times the annual rental rate paid for the same. Inventory is not eligible.

ELIGIBLE USE OF TAX CREDITS

This tax credit can be applied to:

- ✓ Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- ✓ Ch. 148 Insurance Premium Tax
- ✓ Sec. 375.916 Insurance Co. Retaliatory Tax

This credit has no special attributes and can only be applied to tax liability for the year it was earned, unless it was issued for a new facility, for which there may be up to a \$75,000 refund of state income taxes in the first two years of eligibility.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

The business must submit a form letter of intent (pre-application) to the Department of Economic Development (DED) at least 15 days prior to the commencement of facility operations; otherwise, the project is ineligible for the tax credits. DED must determine eligibility of the business within 15 days of receipt of the text of intent form. Failure to meet this requirement precludes participation in the program for the base year sought.

The business must file an application for tax credits for its first year of operations by the end of the tax year immediately following the tax year during which operations were commenced. Failure to timely file the application for credits for the first year of operations will result in a denial of the application and precludes participation in the program for the base year sought.

FUNDING LIMITS

A company can receive:

- ✓ Up to a 50% state income tax exemption
- ✓ A \$400 credit for each new job
- ✓ A \$400 credit for each employee who is an enterprise zone resident
- A \$400 credit for each employee who was a "difficult to employ" person (receiving of unemployed for a specified period of time)
- ✓ Up to \$400 credit per employee trained who was a zone resident or "difficult to employ"
- A credit equal to \$5,500 for he first \$100,000 of new capital investment at the facility and 2% of new capital investment amounts above \$100,000 at the facility
- √ 50% local property tax abatement on improvements

CONTACT

Business and Community Services Finance Management 301 West High Street, Room 770

Jefferson City, MO 65102

Phone: 573-751-4539 Fax: 573-522-4322

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov

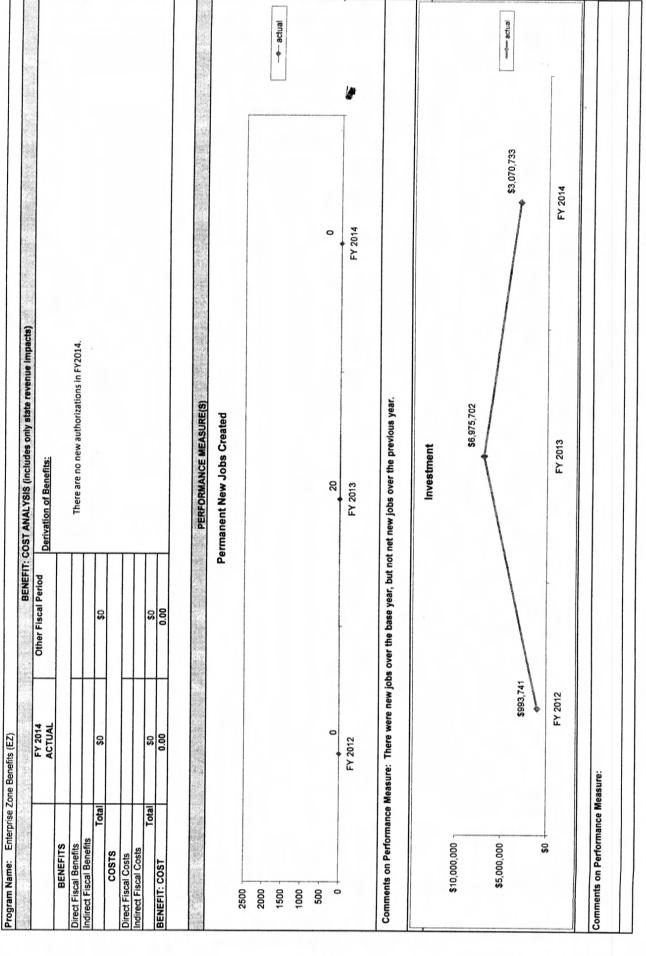
ADDITIONAL RESOURCES

Go to the department's home page at www.missouridevelopment.org to obtain guidelines and forms for this program as well as a wealth of information regarding Missouri's many other economic development programs and pólicies.



Department: Economic Development Program Category: Business Recruitment Statutory Authority: 135.200 to 135.270, 135.283, RSMo	opment Securitment	Contact Name & No.: Brend	13		ă	Date: January 2015
Program Category: Business statutory Authority: 135,200	Recruitment				<u> </u>	ate: January 2015
Statutory Authority: 135.200						
statutory Authority: 135,200	1100000		Type: Tax Credit_X (Other (specify)		
	to 135.270, 135.283, RSMo		Applicable Taxes: Income tax	Applicable Taxes: Income tax, Insurance premium tax, Insurance company retaliatory tax	rance company retaliatory tax	
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Program has sunset No new applications being acc jobs must be created or maintained and at least \$100,	gibility Requirements: applications being accepted. ined and at least \$100,000 of	Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Program has sunset No new applications being accepted. Tax credits, exemptions and refunds given jobs must be created or maintained and at least \$100,000 of new investment within the enterprise zone.	unds given to taxpayers who est orise zone.	ablish new facilities or expand	Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Program has sunset No new applications being accepted. Tax credits, exemptions and refunds given to taxpayers who establish new facilities or expand existing ones in state designated enterprise zones. At least two new jobs must be created or maintained and at least \$100,000 of new investment within the enterprise zone.	rprise zones. At least two nev
Explanation of How Award is Computed:	Computed:	Entitlement X Disc	Discretionary			
Tax credits of up to \$1,200 per abatement.	r new job created, training crec	dit up to \$400, investment credit of	of \$23,500 per \$1 million of new	investment, income exemption	Tax credits of up to \$1,200 per new job created, training credit up to \$400, investment credit of \$23,500 per \$1 million of new investment, income exemptions of 50%, refunds up to \$75,000, and a local real property tax abatement.	a local real property tax
Program Cap: Cumulative \$		(remainder of cumulative cap) \$	AnnualS	None X		
Explanation of cap:						
Explanation of Expiration of Authority: No revenue-producing enterprise shall operations on or after January 1, 2005. SB 1155 (2004) Local real property tax a	Authority: No revenue-produ 1, 2005. SB 1155 (2004) Loc	ucing enterprise shall receive the cal real property tax abatement is	receive the state tax exemption, state tax content is not affected.	redits, or state tax refund as pro	receive the state tax exemption, state tax credits, or state tax refund as provided in sections 135,000 to 135,283 for facilities commencing batement is not affected.	for facilities commencing
Specific Provisions: (if applicable) Carry forward years Carr	able) Carry Back years F	Refundable X Sellable		Additional Endord Dodustions Assistant		
omments on Specific Provis	Indable provision			ii redelal Deductions Available		
	FY 2012 ACTUAL	FY 2013 ACTUAL	EV 2014 ACTILAL	EV 2045 Augusta detail		
Certificates Issued (#)	1	1	1	C 2013 (year to date)	FT 2015 (FUII Year Projection)	FY 2016 (budget year)
Projects (#)	1	1	-	0		0
Amount Authorized	\$192,415	\$1,420,201	\$1,062,772	0\$	S	9
Amount Issued	\$192,415	\$1,420,201	\$1,062,772	\$0	SOS	0.5
Amount Redeemed	\$375,862	\$557,312	\$504,129	\$0	\$500.000	\$500,000
EST Amount Outstanding	NA	NA	\$1,884,808	N/A	NA	N/A
Col. Amount Authorized but Unissued	N/A	W.M	•	****		
	City	NA.	90	N/A	NA	NA
		=	HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	INFORMATION		
	s 150°501	102.201				BFY 2012
61 600 000		£6.				2000
000,000		18				2102172
51,400,000	90.1	L	90'			BFY 2014
\$1,200,000	\$		ıs	2,		DEV 2015
000,000,008				, 32, 58	000	5102
		314		8.87	009	■FY 2016
\$400,000				Ч	,	
\$200,000	oş	os.	0\$			
	Amount Authorized		Amount Issued	Amon	Amorint Redeemed	
			500000000000000000000000000000000000000		III Nedecilied	

TAX CREDIT ANALYSIS





FAMILY DEVELOPMENT ACCOUNT TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

This program promotes self-sufficiency for low-income Missourians through a matched savings program.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 208.750 to 208.775, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

A community-based organization formed under Chapter 352, RSMo or any non-profit corporation formed under Chapter 355, RSMo.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

The Department of Economic Development (DED) issues state tax credits to an eligible taxpayer who donates money to an organization approved to administer a Family Development Account (FDA) project.

Organizations approved to administer a Family Development Account project recruit low-income Missourians to participate in a matched savings program to help pay for:

- Education at an accredited institution of higher learning;
- Job training at an accredited or licensed training program;
- Purchase of a primary residence;
- Major repairs or improvements to a primary residence; or
- Start-up capitalization of a small business.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

This tax credit can be applied to:

- Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- · Ch. 147 Corporate franchise tax
- ·Ch. 148 -
 - Bank Tax
 - Insurance Premium Tax
 - Other Financial Institution Tax
- Ch. 153 Express Companies Tax

This credit has no special attributes. It must be applied to tax liability for the year it was earned.

FUNDING LIMITS

- The total tax credits available for any fiscal year are \$300,000.
- An organization applying for one or two years may request up to \$100,000 in tax credits.
- The tax credit is for 50% of the amount of the contribution, not to exceed \$25,000 (a \$50,000 contribution) per contributor.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

Applications from eligible organizations may be submitted to the FDA program at any time. Applications will be reviewed in the order they are received. Every effort is made to notify organizations of a tax credit award within 60 days from receipt of the application.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Quarterly reports, final report, final audit for projects using \$25,000 or more in tax credits, and 1099 reporting.

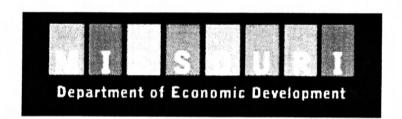
CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Services
Business and Community Finance Team

301 West High Street * Room 770 * P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City * MO * 65102 Phone: 573-751-4539 * Fax: 573-522-4322

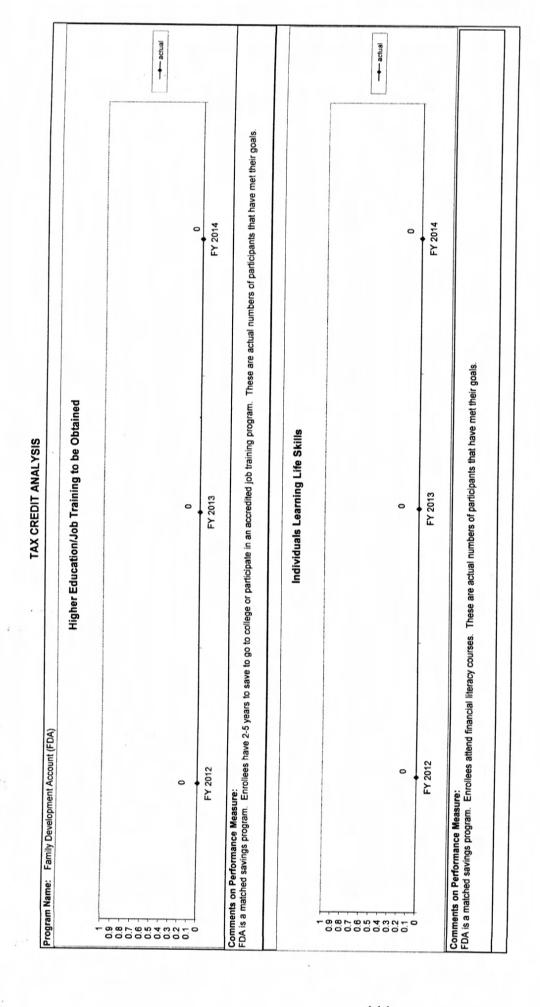
E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov * Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org



Revised June 2009

Category: Community Development	Type: Tax Credit_X Other (specify)	Type: Tax Credit X Other (specify)	rance premium tax, Other financial in having tax liability in Missouri are eligocount project. The matched saving	eligible to receive tax credits for vings fund can be used by the
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Promotes self-sufficiency through asset development for low-income persons thro qualified donations to approved FDA projects. Explanation of How Award is Computed: Explanation of How Award is Computed: Tax credits are provided to a contributor (based on 50% of the contribution) that d low-income persons for education, job training, purchase or rehabilitation of prima Program Cap: Syd0,000 in tax credits are awarded each fiscal year on an open cycle. Explanation of Expiration of Authority: Specific Provisions: (if applicable) Carry forwardyears	Ugh a matched savings program. Individu Discretionary X Discretionary X Discretionary X Discretionary X Discretionary X Saliable/Assignable Annual \$_300,000 Seliable/Assignable Additional TUAL FY 2014 ACTUAL 0 0 0 0	orporale franchise, Bank fax, Insuran lis, businesses and corporations having the Family Development Accosisiness. None	ing tax liability in Missouri are eligount project. The matched saving	stitutions tax, Express company table to receive tax credits for stund can be used by the FY 2016 (budget year)
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Promotes self-sufficiency through asset development for low-income persons throqualified donations to approved FDA projects. Explanation of How Award is Computed: Tax credits are provided to a contributor (based on 50% of the contribution) that dilow-income persons for education, job training, purchase or rehabilitation of prima Program Cap: Sa00,000 in tax credits are awarded each fiscal year on an open cycle. Explanation of Expiration of Authority: Specific Provisions: (if applicable) Carry forwardyearsyears	ugh a matched savings program. Individu Discretionary X Discretionary X Discretionary X Discretionary X Annual s 300,000 Sellable/Assignable Annual s 300,000 O O O SO O O O SO O SO O O	Ils, businesses and corporations having the Family Development Accolainess. None None Federal Deductions Available FY 2015 (year to date) 0 0	ing tax liability in Missouri are eligount project. The matched saving	gible to receive tax credits for gs fund can be used by the FY 2016 (budget year)
Second Computed: Entitlemen	Discretionary_X	stering the Family Development Acco	ount project. The matched saving	s fund can be used by the FY 2016 (budget year)
Authority (based on 50% of the contribution) that cation, job training, purchase or rehabilitation of princes	s Annual \$_300,000 Sellable/Assignable Additional TUAL FY 2014 ACTUAL 0 0 0 0 0	Stering the Family Development Acco	2015 (Full Year Projection)	s fund can be used by the FY 2016 (budget year)
(remainder of cur	Annual \$_300		2015 (Full Year Projection)	FY 2016 (budget year)
warded each fiscal year on an open cycle for Authority: icable) Carry Back years Refundat Carry Back years Refundat Carry Back 80 0 0 0 0 0 0 80 \$10.616 NA NA	able/Assignable		2015 (Full Year Projection)	FY 2016 (budget year)
icable) Carry Back years Refundat wisions:	able/Assignable		2015 (Full Year Projection)	FY 2016 (budget year)
Carry Back years Refundat	able/Assignable		2015 (Full Year Projection)	FY 2016 (budget year)
FY 2012 ACTUAL 0 0 0 \$0 \$0 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$10 \$1			2015 (Full Year Projection)	FY 2016 (budget year) 0
50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 510,616 NA			2015 (Full Year Projection)	FY 2016 (budget year)
0 80 \$0 \$10,616 NA	0 0 0 0 0 0	00	0	0 +
\$0 \$0 \$10,616 NA	OS .	-	-	•
\$0 \$10,616 NA		0\$	9	
\$10,616 N/A	0\$	0\$	09	000,624
NA	0\$	0\$	05	08
1、100年の大学の大学	0\$	NA	N/A	N/A
Unissued N/A N/A	Si	W.W	N. N.	
	HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	INFORMATION	N/A	N/A
\$30,000 \$25,000 \$20,000 \$15,000		919 _' 01\$		□ FY 2012 □ FY 2013 □ FY 2014 □ FY 2015 ≈ FY 2016
05	0s 0s 0s	S63	os os	
Amount Authorized	Amount Issued	Amon	Amount Redeemed	
Comments on United and Paris de La Lander				

- actual actual Comments on Performance Measure: FDA is a matched savings program. Enrollees have 2-5 years to save to buy a primary residence or rehab a primary residence. These are actual numbers of participants that have met their goals. FY 2014 0 FY 2014 0 Comments on Performance Measure: FDA is a matched savings program. Enrollees have 2-5 years to start a new business. These are actual numbers of participants that have met their goals. BENEFIT: COST ANALYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts) Purchase of New/Rehabbed Housing PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S) New Businesses to be Started No New Authorizations in FY 2014. Derivation of Benefits FY 2013 FY 2013 0 0 Other Fiscal Period (5 years) 0.00 S Program Name: Family Development Account (FDA) FY 2014 ACTUAL \$0 0.00 FY 2012 FY 2012 0 Total Total Direct Fiscal Benefits Indirect Fiscal Benefits BENEFITS COSTS Direct Fiscal Costs Indirect Fiscal Costs BENEFIT: COST 100 0 200 150 20 8.0 9.0 0.4 0.2





FILM PRODUCTION TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

State tax credits are issued to a qualified film production company for up to 35% of the amount expended in Missouri for production or production-related activities to facilitate film production in Missouri.

AUTHORIZATION Sections 135.750, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Any film production company with an expected in-state expenditure budget of at least \$100,000 for films over 30 minutes in length, and at least \$50,000 for films under 30 minutes in length.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

A film production company claiming the credit must first apply to the Department of Economic Development. A particular film will be eligible to receive the tax credit based on the amount of funds still withstanding for that particular year. Prior to the approval, the department will also look at the economic impact in determining whether the particular project would be a good fit for the tax credit.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

This tax credit can be applied to:

- Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- Ch. 148
 - Bank Tax
 - Insurance Premium Tax
 - Other Financial Institution Tax

This credit's special attributes:

- Carry forward 5 years
- · Sellable or transferable

Only those Missouri expenditures necessary for the production of the film are eligible. Such expenditures may include, but are not limited to, the costs of labor (Missouri residents only), services, materials, equipment rental, lodging, food, location fees and property rental.

FUNDING LIMITS

The entire film production tax credit program is capped at \$4.5 million.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

Due to a finite amount of tax credits available, DED has established a procedure whereby tax credits may be set aside

for a given film project by the submission of an application that provides estimates for the company's Missouri expenditures on the project. Based upon these estimates and any other relevant information, DED may reserve a given amount of tax credits for the project (for a given period of time). If it appears at any time that a project may be significantly delayed, then DED may review the project and, if warranted, reclaim those reserved credits and apply them elsewhere.

In the application form, DED will ask for estimates on the amount of money to be spent in Missouri, as well as projected dates for establishing the production office and the first day of principal photography. These dates will be used in determining the length of time for which tax credits may be reserved for the project, as well as the likelihood that the project will actually be produced in Missouri.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Certain tax credit recipients are required to annually report to the DED information pertaining to the project that received the tax credits. The statute requires that a full year pass after the issuance of the tax credits before SB1099 reporting requirements must be met.

The "Tax Credit Accountability Act" reporting form must be submitted to DED by June 30 each year for three years following the year of the first issuance of tax credits, including the following information:

- · Category of business by size
- · Address of the business headquarters
- · Addresses of all offices located within this state
- · Number of employees at the time of the annual update
- Updated estimate of the number of employees projected to increase as a result of the completion of the project
- The estimated or actual project cost

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Services
Business and Community Finance Team

301 West High Street * Room 770 * P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City * MO * 65102 Phone: 573-751-4539 * Fax: 573-522-4322

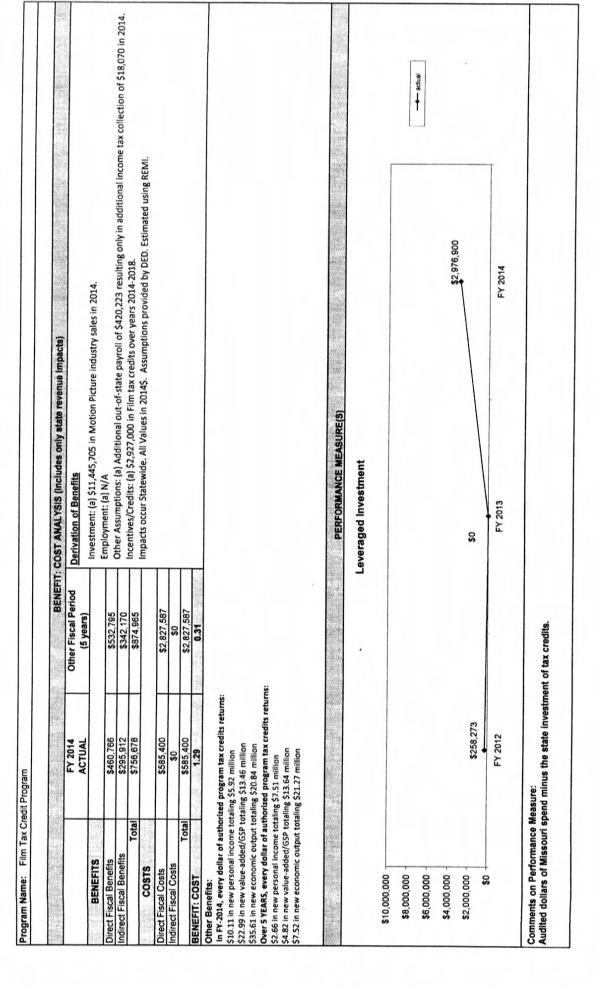
E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov * Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org



Department of Economic Development

Revised November 2007

Program Category: Business Recruitment Statutory Authority: 135.750, RSMo Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Provides a tax credit for in-state expenditures for film production projects. Prior to CY 2008, the film had to have an expected in-state expenditure budget in excess of \$50,000 films over 30 minutes in length must have an in-state budget in excess of \$50,000 to be eligible. After Explanation of How Award is Computed: Explanation of How Award is equal to 50% of the investment in production negated activities, but may not exceed \$1,000,000 per taxpayer, or \$1,500,000 for all taxpayers.	Type: Tax Credit Applicable Taxes:	Type: Tax Credit X		Dat	Date: January 2015
Statutory Authority: 135.750, RSMo Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Provides a tax credit for in-state expenditures for film proot minutes in length must have an in-state budget in excess of Explanation of How Award is Computed: For years prior to 2008, the tax credit is equal to 50% of th credit is up to 35% of qualified expenditures, but may not is		Type: Tax Credit X			
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Provides a tax credit for in-state expenditures for film prodiminutes in length must have an in-state budget in excess of Explanation of How Award is Computed: For years prior to 2008, the tax credit is equal to 50% of th credit is up to 35% of qualified expenditures, but may not is			Other (specify)		
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Provides a tax credit for in-state expenditures for film produminutes in length must have an in-state budget in excess of explanation of How Award is Computed: For years prior to 2008, the tax credit is equal to 50% of th credit is up to 35% of qualified expenditures, but may not is		Applicable Taxes: Income to	Applicable Taxes: Income tax. Bank fax. Insurance Premium tay. Other financial inetitutions	tay Other financial institutions	
Provides a tax credit for in-state expenditures for film prodiminutes in length must have an in-state budget in excess of Explanation of How Award is Computed: For years prior to 2008, the tax credit is equal to 50% of th credit is up to 35% of qualified expenditures, but may not is			8	tax, Outer interioral institutions	
Explanation of How Award is Computed: For years prior to 2008, the tax credit is equal to 50% of the credit is up to 35% of qualified expenditures, but may not expenditures.	uction projects. Prior to CY 2008, if \$50,000; films over 30 minutes	CY 2008, the film had to have an expected in-state expenditure budget mintes in length must have an in-state budget in excess of \$100,000.	d in-state expenditure budget in pudget in excess of \$100,000	excess of \$300,000 to be eligible. After	After Jan. 1, 2008, films under 30
For years prior to 2008, the tax credit is equal to 50% of th credit is up to 35% of qualified expenditures, but may not e	Entitlement	Discretionary X			
	e investment in production or pro exceed \$4.5 million annually for al	duction related activities, but ma Il projects.	y not exceed \$1,000,000 per tax	payer, or \$1,500,000 for all taxpayers.	Starting in 2008, the tax
Program Cap: Cumulative \$ (remainder of cumulative cap) \$ Annual \$_4,500,000 None Explanation of cap: The annual cap is allocated each calendar year to film projects based on pre-applications submitted to DED. Effective January 1, 2008 the annual cap increased from \$4.500 non 4, 84.500 none.	(remainder of cumulative cap) \$m projects based on pre-applications su	Annual \$_4,500,000 Johnitted to DED. Effective Januar	None None None None None None	seed from 61 500 000 to 64 500 000	
Explanation of Expiration of Authority: This program sunsets in 2013 unless reauthorized by the general assembly	nsets in 2013 unless reauthorized	by the general assembly.			
Specific Provisions: (if applicable) Carry forward 5 years	Refundable Sellable	Sellable/Assignable_X Additio	Additional Federal Deductions Available		
FY 2012 ACTUAL	FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 (vear to date)	EV 2015 (Evil New Broiseins)	
Certificates Issued (#) 2	0	-	1	2 Total time rear riojection)	FY 2016 (budget year)
	1	3	0	300	0
Amount lesued	\$639,772	\$2,927,000	0\$	08	0 0
100	\$0	\$386,000	\$2,387,097	\$2.541.000	08
54,	\$56,665	\$119,800	\$386,000	\$658.768	\$020 223
Amount Outsidinging	NA	\$386,039	N/A	N/A	132,629.
Unissued N/A N/A	NA	\$2 541 000	WW		MA
		HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	D INFORMATION	N/A	N/A
		TO LONGAL AND PROJECT	UNFORMATION BEBREAT		BFY 2012
\$5,000,000		0	7'93		
\$4,000,000		00.14			BFY 2014
8		\$2,5\$			BFY 2015
\$2,000,000 \$1,000,000 \$1,000,000 \$6,000,000	02 070.9E13	000,386.2	05	\$56.665 \$119.800 \$65.958	#FY 2016
Amount Authorized		Amount Issued		Amount Redeemed	









SMALL BUSINESS INCUBATOR TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

To generate private funds to be used to establish a "protective business environment" (incubator) in which a number of small businesses can collectively operate, fostering growth and development during a business' startup period.

AUTHORIZATION

Section 620.495, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Missouri taxpayers who make a contribution to an approved incubator sponsor in Missouri

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLES

This 50% tax credit can be applied to:

- ·Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- ·Ch. 147 Corporate franchise tax
- ·Ch. 148 -
 - Bank Tax
 - Insurance Premium Tax
 - Other Financial Institution Tax

This credit's special attributes:

- Carry forward 5 years
- Sellable or transferable (75¢ minimum)

FUNDING LIMITS

The overall maximum amount of tax credits that can be authorized under this program in any one calendar year is \$500,000.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

SPONSOR -

An incubator sponsor must apply to the Department of Economic Development for designation as an approved incubator. DED reviews and approves applications based on the following criteria:

- Ability of the sponsor to carry out the provisions of §620.495, RSMo;
- Economic impact of the incubator on the community;
- Conformance with area-wide and local economic development plans, if they exist; and
- Location of the incubator (encouraging geographic distribution of incubators throughout the state).

CONTRIBUTOR -

Any taxpayer, including non-for-profit corporations, except those that benefit directly from General Revenue such as public universities, may be a contributor. Applications can be submitted to DED year-round, but decisions will be made on a first-come basis, based on the annual amount of tax credits allocated to an approved incubator.

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Services • Finance Management Team

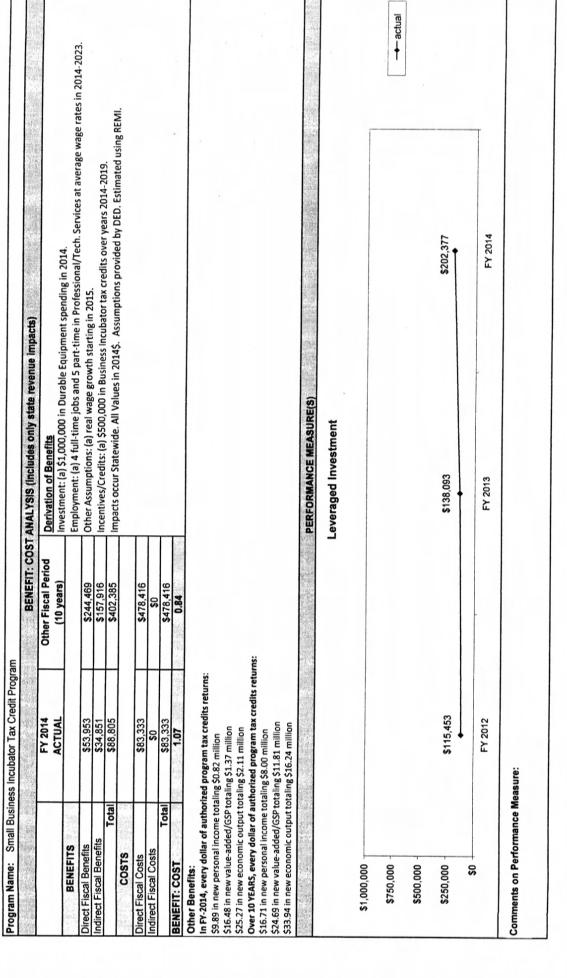
301 West High Street * Room 770 * P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City * MO * 65102 Phone: 573-751-4539 * Fax: 573-522-4322

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov * Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org



Revised November 2007

Department: Economic Development Program Category: Entrepreneurial Statutory Authority: 620.495, RSMo	opment	Contact Name & No . Bren				
Program Category: Entreprer Statutory Authority: 620.498			No.: Brenda Horstman 751-3713			Total Contract
Statutory Authority: 620.495	neurial		1	Other (specify)		Date: January 2015
	5, RSMo		Applicable Taxes: Income tax	, Corporate franchise tax, Ban	Applicable Taxes: Income tax, Corporate franchise tax, Bank tax, Insurance premium tax, Other financial institutions tax	inancial institutions tax
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements:	gibility Requirements:					
A taxpayer who makes a contin	ibution to an approved incuba	tor sponsor or fund can claim a s	A taxbayer who makes a contribution to an approved incubator sponsor or fund can claim a state tax credit for a percentage of such contribution.	such contribution.		
Explanation of How Award is Computed:	: Computed:	Entitlement	Discretionary X			
The tax credit is equal to 50% of the contribution.	0% of the contribution.					
Program Cap: Cumulative \$		(remainder of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$ 500,000	anoN		
Explanation of cap: The \$500,000 annual cap is allocated each calendar year to	0,000 annual cap is allocated		incubators requesting funds base	d on need, competition and the	approved incubators requesting funds based on need, competition and the appropriate use of contributions.	
Explanation of Expiration of Authority:	Authority:					
Specific Provisions: (if applicable)	able)					
Carry forward 5 years Carry Back years Refun	Carry Back years	idable	Sellable/Assignable_XAddition	Additional Federal Deductions Available	je je	
	Secure 1 Control IIII IIII III III SE					
Certificates Issued (#)	PT 2012 ACTUAL	FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 (year to date)	FY 2015 (Full Year Projection)	FY 2016 (budget year)
Projects (#)	97	24	27	2	26	26
Amount Authorized	\$360 872	9		0	9	9
Amount Issued	\$115.005 \$115.453	\$200,000	\$500,000	\$0	\$500,000	\$500.000
Amount Redeemed	\$166.336	\$130,033	\$202,376	\$2,750	\$165,000	\$165,000
EST. Amount Outstanding	N/A	NA	\$142,003	\$133,162	\$136,950	\$136,950
EST. Amount Authorized hirt		CON CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACT	\$3/0,190	NA	NA	N/A
Unissued	N/A	NA	\$825,124	NA	NA	
	g g	HISTO	HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION			V/N
	000.008	000 ^{,008}				BFY 2012
\ 28°0	s	\$\$				011 2013
			8			☑FY 2014
Ш			000	968	0.	■FY 2015
\$200,000				14	96'9£	®FY 2016
\$100,000		4000		**************************************	ıs	
	Amount Authorized		Amount Issued	Amour	Amount Redeemed	





MISSOURI MANUFACTURING JOBS ACT

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

The Missouri Manufacturing Jobs Act will allow qualified automotive manufacturing facilities or suppliers that bring next-generation production lines to Missouri to retain withholding taxes typically remitted to the state.

AUTHORIZATION

Section 620.1910, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Qualified manufacturing companies with a NAICS code of 33611 that:

- (a) Manufacture goods at a facility in Missouri throughout the period in which the company receives benefits under the Act; and
- (b) Makes a capital investment of at least \$75,000 per retained job at the facility for the manufacture of a new product within two years of beginning to retain withholding taxes; or
- (c) Commits to make a capital investment of at least \$50,000 per retained job at the facility for the modification or expansion of the manufacture of an existing product within two years of beginning to retain withholding taxes.

Qualified suppliers that:

- (a) Attest to the Department of Economic Development (DED) that it derives more than 10% of its total annual sales revenue from sales to a qualified manufacturing company;
- (b) Adds five or more new jobs;
- (c) Pays wages for the new jobs that are equal to or exceeds the lower of the county average wage for Missouri as determined by the department using the NAICS industry classifications but are not less than 60% of the statewide average wage; and
- (d) Provides health insurance for all full-time jobs and pays at least 50% of the insurance premiums.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

Allows a qualified manufacturing company, beginning January 1, 2012, upon approval of a notice of intent by the department, to retain 100% of the withholding taxes from full-time jobs at the facility for 10 years if it manufactures a new product, or to retain 50% of withholding taxes from full-time jobs for seven years if it modifies or expands the manufacture of an existing product.

Allows a qualified supplier, upon approval of a notice of intent by the department, to retain 100% of the withholding taxes from new jobs for three years. If the qualified supplier pays wages for the new jobs that are equal to or greater than 120% of the county average wage for Missouri as determined by the department using NAICS industry classifications, it can retain the withholding taxes for five years.

FUNDING LIMITS

Limits the amount of retained withholding taxes authorized under the Act for any one qualified manufacturing company to \$10 million per year and limits the aggregate amount of retained withholding taxes authorized under the Act to \$15 million per year.

Specifies that if a qualified manufacturing company is utilizing withholding taxes from jobs at the facility for any other state program, the taxes will first be credited to the other state program before beginning to accrue under the provisions of the Act. The other state programs include, but are not limited to:

- (a) New Jobs Training Program (Sections 178.892 178.896);
- (b) Job Retention Program (Sections 178.760 178.764);
- (c) Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act (Sections 99.800 99.865); or
- (d) Missouri Downtown and Rural Economic Stimulus Act (Sections 99.915 99.980).

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

On an annual basis, the business must submit a report documenting the retained jobs or new jobs created, the total payroll, and confirming that the business meets the health insurance requirements for the new jobs. In the event that a company has not maintained the minimum program requirements, benefits will cease for the remainder of the benefit period.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Allows a qualified manufacturing company to remain eligible to participate in the Missouri Quality Jobs Program for any new jobs for which it does not retain withholding taxes, if it meets the qualifications for that program but prohibits a qualified manufacturing company from simultaneously receiving benefits from:

- (a) Business use incentives for large-scale developments (Sections 100.700 100.850, RSMo);
- (b) New or expanded business facilities (Sections 135.100 135.150);
- (c) Enterprise zones (Sections 135.200 135.286);
- (d) Relocation of a business to a distressed community (Section 135.535); or
- (e) Rural empowerment zones (Sections 135.900 135.906).

A qualified supplier is prohibited from simultaneously receiving benefits from:

- (a) Business use incentives for large-scale developments (Sections 100.700 100.850);
- (b) New or expanded business facilities (Sections 135.100 -135.150);
- (c) Enterprise zones (Sections 135.200 135.286);
- (d) Relocation of a business to a distressed community (Section 135.535);

Revised February 2013

- (e) Rural empowerment zones (Sections 135.900 135.906);
- (f) Enhanced enterprise zones (Sections 135.950 135.970); or
- (g) Missouri Quality Jobs Program (Section 620.1881).

Requires a qualified manufacturing company that fails to make the required capital investment within two years to immediately cease retaining any withholding taxes with respect to jobs at the facility, repay all withholding tax previously retained plus interest of 5% per year, and forfeit all rights to retain withholding taxes for the remainder of the withholding period. If the failure to make the capital investment is due to economic conditions beyond the company's control, the department director may suspend the right to retain withholding taxes one time for up to three years at the company's request.

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Services
Business and Community Finance Team

301 West High Street * Room 770 * P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City * MO * 65102 Phone: 573-751-4539 * Fax: 573-522-4322

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov * Web: www.missouridevelopment.org



Department: Economic Development						
	opinem	Contact Name & No.: Bre	2			Date: January 2015
Program Category: Business Retention	: Retention		Type: Tax Credit Other	Other (specify) Retention of withholding taxes		
Statutory Authority: 620.1910, RSMo	0, RSMo		Witt	ng tax	0	
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements:	gibility Requirements:					
A business with NAICS code of 33611 may retain withholding taxes in ti modification or expansion to an existing product for 7 years. A qualified years or, if wages are in excess of 120% of county average, for 5 years	i 33611 may retain withhold existing product for 7 years of 120% of county averag	ding taxes in the amount of 100% s. A qualified supplier of an eligite, for 5 years.	ofor retained full time employees for ible manufacturer may retain 100%	rthe creation of a new product of withholding taxes for new jo	A business with NAICS code of 33611 may retain withholding taxes in the amount of 100% for retained full time employees for the creation of a new product line for 10 years or retain 50% of the withholding taxes for the modification or expansion to an existing product for 7 years. A qualified supplier of an eligible manufacturer may retain 100% of withholding taxes for new jobs (creation of 5 new jobs threshold to qualify) for a period of 3 years.	withholding taxes for the o qualify) for a period of 3
Explanation of How Award is Computed:	Computed:	Entitlement X	Discretionary			
The eligible manufacturer committin no more than two years or or more new jobs.	mits to make a capital inver of the date the company be	stment of at least \$75,000 per relegins to retain withholdings. For	tained job, or in the case of a modif the eligible supplier, the company r	ed / expansion of an existing prust derive more than 10% of	The eligible manufacturer commits to make a capital investment of at least \$75,000 per retained job, or in the case of a modified / expansion of an existing product, commits to make a capital investment of at least \$50,000 within no more than two years of the date the company begins to retain withholdings. For the eligible supplier, the company must derive more than 10% of the total annual sales from the qualified manufacturer and add five or more new jobs.	estment of at least \$50,0 d manufacturer and add
Program Cap: Cumulative \$		(remainder of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$15 million per yea	Annual \$15 million per year for manufacturing companies	au N	
Explanation of Cap: Maximul manufacturing companies shall	m amount of withholding tale	ox that can be retained by any on realendar year. There are no an	Explanation of Cap: Maximum amount of withholding tax that can be retained by any one qualified manufacturing company manufacturing company manufacturing company pant on panies shall not exceed \$15 million per calendar year. There are no annual limits for qualified suppliers.	shall not exceed \$10 million p	. =	mount for all qualified
Explanation of Expiration of A	Authority: This program s	unsets on October 12, 2016, unl	Explanation of Expiration of Authority: This program sunsets on October 12, 2016, unless reauthorized by the Missouri General Assembly.	eneral Assembly.		
Specific Provisions: (if applicable)	ible)	- Adobarda				
Specific Provis	sions:	1	Seliable/Assignable Additional	Additional Federal Deductions Available		
	FY 2012 ACTUAL	FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 (vear to date)	FY 2015 (Full Year Brojection)	EV 2046 /h:: Jack
Certificates Issued (#)	N/A	N/A	N/A	NA	N/A	r i 20 10 (budget year)
Projects (#)	1	1	2	2	2	A/VI
Amount Authorized	\$36,806,462	\$547,677	\$660,198	\$371,124	\$603.937	\$ \$603 037
Amount Issued	\$0	0\$	\$5,419,607	\$14,630,772	\$15.402.625	\$15 603 027
Amount Redeemed	\$0	\$0	\$5,419,607	\$14,630,772	\$15,402,625	\$15,003,937
EST. Amount Outstanding	N/A	N/A	0\$	N/A	NA	NIA NIA
EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued	N/A	NA	\$124,423,262	W	W.N.	ANA ANA
		HIS	HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	370		MA
\$40,000,000 \$35,000,000 \$25,000,000 \$20,000,000 \$10,000,000 \$10,000,000	961		709.814. 329.504.81 8 769.509.81 8		709,814 25,500,212 759,503,213	■FY 2012 ■FY 2013 □FY 2014
\$5,000,000	'E09\$ '099\$	°5095	05	oş	28	© FY 2015
	Amount Authorized		Amount Issued	Amo	Amount Redeemed	⊠ FY 2016

Comments on Performance Measure: No projects received benefits prior to FY2014.



MISSOURI WORKS PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Facilitate the creation of quality jobs by targeted business projects.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 620.2000 to 620.2020

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

- For-Profit or non-profit businesses.
- Not Eligible: Gambling establishments, store front consumer-based retail trade establishments, food and drinking places, public utilities, educational services, religious organizations, public administration, ethanol distillation or production, biodiesel production, or healthcare and social services.
- Not Eligible: Businesses that are delinquent in payment of any nonprotested taxes or other payments (state, federal, local).
- Not Eligible: Businesses that have filed for or have publicly announced their intention to file for bankruptcy, unless certain requirements are met.
- Eligible: Headquarters, administrative, or research and development offices of otherwise excluded businesses that serve a multi-state area.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

Program	Minimum New Jobs	Minimum New Private Capital Investment	Minimum Average Wage	Automatic Benefit
Zone Works (Note 1)	2	\$100,000	80% of County Avg. Wage	WH, 5 or 6 years (Note 3)
Rural Works (Note 2)	2	\$100,000	90% of County Avg. Wage	WH, 5 or 6 years (Note 3)
Statewide Works	10	N/A	90% of County Avg. Wage	WH, 5 or 6 years (Note 3)
Mega Works 120	100	N/A	120% of County Avg. Wage	6% of new payroll, 5 or 6 years (Note 3)
Mega Works 140	100	N/A	140% of County Avg. Wage	7% of new payroll, 5 or 6 years (Note 3)

[&]quot;WH" means the retention of the state withholding tax of the new jobs

Note 1: Project facility must be located in an Enhanced Enterprise Zone. Note 2: Project facility must be located in a "rural" county, which would NOT include Boone, Buchanan, Clay, Greene, Jackson, St. Charles, and St. Louis City and County.

Note 3: Benefit period is 5 years, or 6 years for existing Missouri companies (those that have been operational in Missouri for at least 10 years).

In addition to the Automatic Benefit indicated above, the Statewide Works or Mega Works projects may be considered for discretionary benefits, limited to the net state fiscal benefit. The criteria for the discretionary benefits include:

- · The least amount necessary to obtain the company's commitment;
- The overall size (number of jobs, payroll, new capital investment) and quality (average wages, growth potential of the company, multiplier effect of the industry) of the project;
- · The financial stability and creditworthiness of the company;
- The level of economic distress of the project area;
- · The competitiveness of alternative locations; and
- The percent of local incentives committed to the project.

PROGRAM BENEFITS

Program benefits are (a) the retention of the state withholding tax of the new jobs and/or (b) state tax credits, which are refundable, transferable and/or saleable. The program benefits are based on a percentage of the payroll of the new jobs. The program benefits are not provided until the minimum new job threshold is met and the company meets the average wage and health insurance requirements.

"New jobs" are defined as full-time (average 35 or more hours/week each year and for whom the company offers/pays 50% of health insurance) employees of the company located at the project facility, based on the increase from the "base employment".

"Base Employment" is the greater of (a) the number of full-time employees on the date of the Notice of Intent, or (b) the average number of full-time employees for the 12 month period prior to the date of the Notice of Intent. In the event the company (or a related company) reduces jobs at another facility in Missouri with related operations, the new jobs at the project facility would be reduced accordingly.

FUNDING LIMITS

There is no annual limit on the retained withholding taxes. Tax credits issued for the entire program shall not exceed \$106 million for FY2014, \$111 million for FY2015, and \$116 million for 2016 forward.

ATTRIBUTES OF THE TAX CREDITS

The tax credits may be applied to Chapter 143 (state income tax, excluding withholding tax) and Chapter 148 (financial institution tax). Tax credits must be claimed within one year of the close of the taxable year for which they were issued. Tax credits can only be applied to tax liability for the year in which they were earned. Any annual unused balance is fully refundable. The credits may also be transferred, sold or assigned.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

Prior to the receipt of a DED proposal or approval of a notice of intent ("NOI"), none of the following can have occurred:

- Significant, project-specific site work at the project facility.
- Purchased machinery or equipment related to the project.
- Publicly announced its intention to make new capital investment at the project facility.

Upon receipt of the proposal/NOI, DED will:

- Confirm the business is eligible;
- Establish the date at which "base employment" is calculated;
- Reserve the estimated tax credits for the project; and
- Establish the 2-year "deadline" date by which the minimum thresholds for the creation of the new jobs, investment, etc must be met.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

On an annual basis, the business must submit a report documenting the new jobs created, the total payroll, and confirming that the business meets the health insurance requirements for the new jobs. In the event that a company has not maintained the minimum program requirements, benefits may cease for the remainder of the benefit period. The Tax Credit Accountability Act Reporting Form must be submitted to the Department of Revenue by June 30th each year the company receives tax credits and for the three years following the issuance of the tax credits.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

A business cannot simultaneously receive benefits for the same capital investment or the same jobs for the following programs:

- **Rebuilding Communities**
- Development Tax Credit
- **Enhanced Enterprise Zone**
- **Quality Jobs**
- Manufacturing Jobs

Special conditions apply when Missouri Works is used at the same time as other programs that affect state withholding taxes (Missouri Training, State TIF, MODESA).

Estimated state withholding taxes, based on adjusted gross income (AGI):

•	AGI of \$15-20,000	1.27%
•	AGI of \$20-25,000	1.82%
•	AGI of \$25-30,000	2.29%
•	AGI of \$30-35,000	2.63%
•	AGI of \$35-40,000	2.85%
•	AGI of \$40-45,000	3.00%
•	AGI of \$45-50,000	3.11%
•	AGI of \$50-55,000	3.21%
•	AGI of \$55-60,000	3.31%
•	AGI of \$60-65,000	3.40%
•	AGI of \$65-70,000	3.49%
•	AGI of \$70-75,000	3.57%
•	AGI of \$75-100,000	3.78%
•	AGI of \$100-200,000	4.29%
•	AGI of \$200-500,000	4.82%

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Business and Community Services Division Business and Community Finance

301 West High Street * Room 770 * P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City * MO * 65102 Phone: 573-751-4539 * Fax: 573-522-4322

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov * Web: www.ded.mo.gov



County average wages (effective until 7/1/2015):

Average county wages are based on Census of Employment and Wages, MERIC. Updates to be made annually. Use 2,080 hours per year when converting from annual to hourly wages.

County	Average Annual Wage	County	Average Annual Wage	County	Average Annual Wage
ADAIR	\$27,072	GREENE	\$36,840	OZARK	\$19,848
ANDREW	\$27,385	GRUNDY	\$32,533	PEMISCOT	\$28,141
ATCHISON	\$26,558	HARRISON	\$23,368	PERRY	\$32,228
AUDRAIN	\$32,587	HENRY	\$30,316	PETTIS	\$30,320
BARRY	\$35,152	HICKORY	\$20,653	PHELPS	\$30,572
BARTON	\$25,199	HOLT	\$30,414	PIKE	\$28,796
BATES	\$25,487	HOWARD	\$26,431	PLATTE	\$40,572
BENTON	\$25,171	HOWELL	\$29,571	POLK	\$27,568
BOLLINGER	\$23,066	IRON	\$40,721	PULASKI	\$25,297
BOONE	\$33,875	JACKSON	\$43,438	PUTNAM	\$23,355
BUCHANAN	\$38,816	JASPER	\$36,489	RALLS	\$39,785
BUTLER	\$29,580	JEFFERSON	\$31,740	RANDOLPH	\$33,567
CALDWELL	\$34,745	JOHNSON	\$29,555	RAY	\$32,279
CALLAWAY	\$39,552	KNOX	\$25,165	REYNOLDS	\$22,572
CAMDEN	\$27,736	LACLEDE	\$30,176	RIPLEY	\$19,724
CAPE GIRARDEAU	\$36,000	LAFAYETTE	\$28,915	ST. CHARLES	\$39,584
CARROLL	\$28,975	LAWRENCE	\$30,588	ST. CLAIR	\$21,737
CARTER	\$22,515	LEWIS	\$28,334	STE. GENEVIEVE	\$38,925
CASS	\$30,020	LINCOLN	\$33,243	ST. FRANCOIS	\$27,611
CEDAR	\$22,603	LINN	\$32,173	ST. LOUIS CO.	\$43,438
CHARITON	\$28,044	LIVINGSTON	\$30,321	SALINE	\$31,034
CHRISTIAN	\$27,297	MCDONALD	\$28,652	SCHUYLER	\$33,439
CLARK	\$24,346	MACON	\$26,754	SCOTLAND	\$21,500
CLAY	\$43,438	MADISON	\$26,039	SCOTT	\$31,562
CLINTON	\$29,181	MARIES	\$31,788	SHANNON	\$19,122
COLE	\$37,795	MARION	\$32,033	SHELBY	\$26,262
COOPER	\$29,449	MERCER	\$31,479	STODDARD	\$30,427
CRAWFORD	\$33,008	MILLER	\$30,397	STONE	\$25,273
DADE	\$26,933	MISSISSIPPI	\$27,309	SULLIVAN	\$34,225
DALLAS	\$21,366	MONITEAU	\$27,733	TANEY	\$26,509
DAVIESS	\$24,816	MONROE	\$28,213	TEXAS	\$26,229
DEKALB	\$28,251	MONTGOMERY	\$27,884	VERNON	\$32,812
DENT	\$29,970	MORGAN	\$24,296	WARREN	\$31,700
DOUGLAS	\$22,881	NEW MADRID	\$37,008	WASHINGTON	\$22,985
DUNKLIN	\$24,016	NEWTON	\$31,429	WAYNE	\$20,930
RANKLIN	\$35,766	NODAWAY	\$31,025	WEBSTER	\$28,718
GASCONADE	\$27,591	OREGON	\$21,117	WORTH	\$22,427
SENTRY	\$27,324	OSAGE	\$27,752	WRIGHT	\$26,425
				ST. LOUIS CITY	\$43,438

Statewide average of \$43,438 applicable to any county over the statewide average when determining program eligibility. (Clay, Jackson, St. Louis County and City)

The wage represents an average for all private industries.

If a project is moving from one Missouri county to a county with a lower county average wage, the company must obtain endorsement from the governing body of the community where the jobs are located, or the higher county average wage will be used for calculations.

Togiam value. Missouli	our vyorksbusiness incentives					
Department: Economic Development	elopment	Contact Name & No.: Brenda	No.: Brenda Horstman 751-3713			Date: January 2015
Program Category: Business Recruitment	ss Recruitment		Type: Tax Credit X	Other (energie) Also retention		die: Jailuary 2015
Statutory Authority: 620.2000 to 620.2020	00 to 620,2020		Applicable Tayon: Income to	Other (specify). Also retention of withholding tax of new jobs.	or withholding tax of new jobs.	
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements:	ligibility Requirements:		Applicable Taxes: Income tay	, bank tax, insurance premium	Applicable Taxes: income tax, bank tax, insurance premium tax, other financial institutions tax	
To qualify, a company must c	reate or retain a minimum number	r of new jobs at the project facil	ty with average wages of 80%.	90%. 120% or 140% of the call	To qualify, a company must create or retain a minimum number of new jobs at the project facility with average wages of 80%, 90%, 120% or 140% of the county average wages and must offer and power than 100 feet and must offer and power than 100 feet and power than 100 fee	to a local to see h
health insurance premiums. F	or-profit and non-profit businesse	s except for gambling, store fro	nt consumer-based retail trade	establishments, food and drink	health insurance premiums. For-profit and non-profit businesses except for gambling, store front consumer-based retail trade establishments, food and drinking places, public utilities, educational services religious	u pay at least 50% of the
businesses that have filed or	organizations, poons an important, entaind distillation of production, blodiesel production, healthcare and social services, combusinesses that have filed or have publicly announced their intention to file for bankruptcy, unless certain requirements are met.	uction, biodiesel production, he ention to file for bankruptcy, unle	althcare and social services, co ess certain requirements are me	mpanies that are delinquent in et.	by an account, prome an improvement of production, biodiesel production, healthcare and social services, companies that are delinquent in payment of any nonprotested taxes or other payments, and businesses that have filed or have publicly announced their intention to file for bankruptcy, unless certain requirements are met.	or other payments, and
Explanation of How Award is Committed:	e Computed:		-			
Zone Works (2 new jobs, 8	Entitlement of 100 metrics and parents are seen \$100,000 investment.	Entitlement X	DiscretionaryX	ural Works (2 new johe	it _ X Discretionary _ X located in Enhanced Enterprise Zone) and Rural Works (2 new inhs 90% of county assesses used 6400 non-in	
of withholdings or a combir	rovide benefits of retention of 100° ration of retention of withholdings	% of the withholdings of the new	v jobs for 5-6 years. Statewide	Works (10 new jobs, 90% of c	located in a rural county) provide benefits of retention of 100% of the withholdings of the new jobs for 5-6 years. Statewide Works (10 new jobs, 90% of county average wage) provides benefits of retention of withholdings and tax readite for an 0% of resention	ts of retention
respectively) provide benef	its of a combination retention of w	vithholdings and tax credits total	ing from 6 to 7% respectively to	up to 9% of payroll of the new	respectively) provide benefits of a combination retention of withholdings and tax credits totaling from 6 to 7% respectively to up to 9% of payroll of the new jobs. Retention Works provides benefits of the	e wage
	recention of withholding tax for up to 100% of the Withholdings of the new jobs f	s of the new jobs for up to 10 years.	aars.			
Program Cap: Cumulative \$		(remainder of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$106 million (FY	14), \$111 million (FY15), \$116	Annual \$106 million (FY14), \$111 million (FY15), \$116 million FY16 forward on tax credits	None
These caps include the auth	expression of cap. These caps include the authorized amounts for the 4 programs (Quality Job	ams (Quality Jobs, Enhanced	Enterprise Zone, Rebuilding	Communities, and Developm	is, Enhanced Enterprise Zone, Rebuilding Communities, and Development Tax Credit) that Missouri Works is replacing. There	ks is replacing. There
Explanation of Expiration o	Explanation of Expiration of Authority: Missouri Works sunsets August 28, 20	ets August 28, 2019.				
Specific Provisions: (if applicable)	(alpha)					
Carry forward years	Backyears	Refundable_X Sellable/	Sellable/Assignable_XAdditio	Additional Federal Deductions Available	·	
Comments on Specific Provisions:	isions:					
	FY 2012 ACTUAL	FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 (vear to date)	EV 2015 (Euil Voor Brojection)	
Certificates Issued (#)	0	, 0	0	0	11	r i 2016 (budget year)
Amount Authorized	0 %	0	133	89	156	156
Amount Issued	08	\$0	\$116,445,144	\$47,427,291	\$130,582,274	\$130,582.274
Amount Redeemed	08	\$0	\$146,923	\$609,230	\$11,644,514	\$24,702,741
EST. Amount Outstanding	N/A	06 NIA	\$146,923	\$609,230	\$11,062,288	\$23,467,604
EST. Amount Authorized but		AW.	90	NA	N/A	NA
Unissued	NA	NA	\$116,298,221	N/A	N/A	NA
		HISTOR	HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	RMATION		
614	p. 1.20.50 (44	130,562,27 ₄				■FY 2011
\$120,000,000	380	s				BEV 2012
\$100,000,000 -				ı		
\$60,000,000			≯ 19′;	⊅ √'20\	\$88 888	DFY 2013
\$40,000,000			£26';	£24.	,590. ¹	2000
0\$ 0\$	03	Os .	*	os os	200	107
	Amount Authorized		Amount Issued	⋖	Amount Redeemed	GFY 2015

PENEFITS Color Penetitis Pry 2014 Other Fiscal Penifold Derivation of Benefits ACTIVITY (indicated time period) Derivation of Benefits S16,362,074 S26,036,0259 Vears. Employment: (a) 7,487 jobs in various Manufacturing and Service sectors at average wage rates in 2014-2023 scaled up over 4	at average wage rates in 2014-2023 scaled up over 4 ears 2014-2019. SED. Estimated using REMI. are included.
(indicated time period) \$260,960,259 \$164,919,787 \$425,880,046 \$111,418,391 \$111,418,391	at average wage rates in 2014-2023 scaled up over 4 ears 2014-2019. DED. Estimated using REMI. are included.
\$260,960,259 \$164,919,787 \$425,880,046 \$111,418,391 \$111,418,391 \$3.82	at average wage rates in 2014-2023 scaled up over 4 ears 2014-2019. DED. Estimated using REMI. are included.
\$260,960,259 \$164,919,787 \$425,880,046 \$111,418,391 \$111,418,391 3.82	ars 2014-2019. SED Estimated using REMI. are included.
\$425,880,046 \$425,880,046 \$111,418,391 \$111,418,391 3.82	ars 2014-2019.)ED. Estimated using REMI. are included.
\$425,880,046 \$111,418,391 \$111,418,391 3.82	ears 2014-2019. DED. Estimated using REMI. are included.
\$111,418,391 \$111,418,391 3.82	oED. Estimated using REMI.
\$111,418,391	are included.
3.82	
3.82	
er Benefits: 1-2014, every dollar of authorized program tax credits returns: 78 in new personal income totaling \$364.41 million 89 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$618.96 million 24 in new economic output totaling \$1,033.17 million	
7.6 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$518.96 million 24 in new economic output totaling \$1,033.17 million	
24 III de economic Output totalil 21,033.17 million	
Very 10 Tests, very gollar of authorized program tax credits returns:	
2.20.55 in new value-added/GSP totaling \$13.45.95 million \$20.05 in new value-added/GSP 2.351.90 million	
PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S)	
Permanent New Jobs Created	
00001	
- 0006 - 0008	
- 0000	estimated
5000 -	-E-actual
4000 -	
FY 2012 FY 2013 FY 2014	



NEIGHBORHOOD ASSISTANCE TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Provide assistance to community-based organizations that enables them to implement community or neighborhood projects in the areas of community service, education, crime prevention, job training and physical revitalization.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 32.100 to 32.125, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

- Not-for-profit corporations organized under Chapter 355, RSMo;
- Organizations holding a 501(c)(3) ruling from the IRS; and
- Missouri businesses

ELIGIBLE DONORS

Businesses only - individuals who operate a sole proprietorship, operate a farm, have rental property or have royalty income are also eligible, as well as a shareholder in an S-corporation, a partner in a Partnership or a member of a Limited Liability Corporation.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

The Department of Economic Development (DED) will issue 50% or 70% tax credits to an eligible taxpayer who makes a qualified contribution to an approved Neighborhood Assistance Program (NAP) project.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

This tax credit can be applied to:

- · Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- Ch. 147 Corporate franchise tax
- ·Ch. 148 -
 - Bank Tax
 - Insurance Premium Tax
 - Other Financial Institution Tax
- Ch. 153 Express Companies Tax

This credit's special attributes:

Carry forward 5 years

FUNDING LIMITS

The maximum amount of tax credits available is \$16 million per fiscal year. The tax credits are allocated at the discretion of DED and are subject to change:

- •\$10 million in 50% credits
- \$ 6 million in 70% credits (reserved for projects in certain lower population or unincorporated areas).

Applicant organizations may request a maximum of \$250,000 in 50% tax credits per project or \$350,000 in 70% tax credits per project if the organization is located in a qualifying rural area.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

Applications are accepted in two rounds. The due date for the first round of applications is usually set for late April or early May with a start date of July 1, and the second round of applications is generally due in late September or early October with a start date of January 1. (Check the DED NAP website for actual due dates.) The Department is targeting \$8 million in approved projects for Round 1 and \$8 million in Round 2; however, DED reserves the right to adjust allocations based on the quality of applications.

NAP staff is available to provide technical assistance to organizations making application to the program.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Quarterly reports, final report, final audit for projects using \$25,000 or more in tax credits, and 1099 reporting.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Preference is given to projects addressing specified program outcomes. The NAP also seeks projects located in distressed communities and in target communities as determined by the department.

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Services Business and Community Finance Team

301 West High Street * Room 770 * P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City * MO * 65102 Phone: 573-751-4539 * Fax: 573-522-4322

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov + Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org

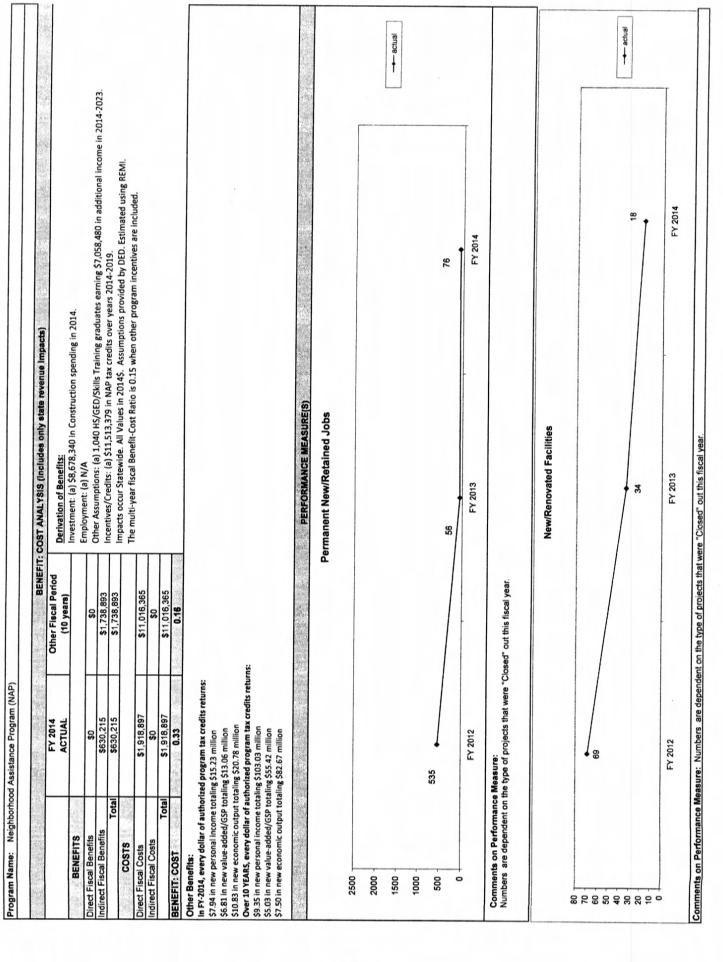


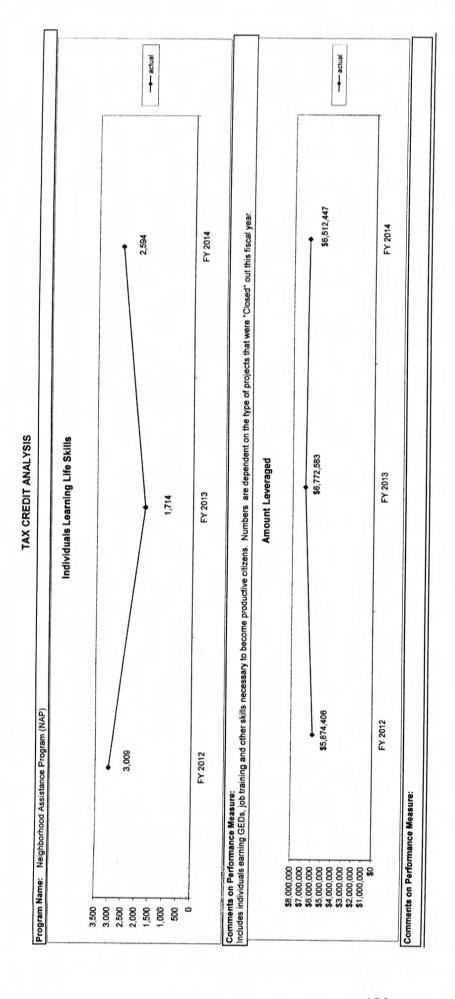
Department of Economic Development

Revised October 2014

TAX CREDIT ANALYSIS

Type: Tax Credit X Other (specify)	elopment RSMo	Type: Tax Credit Applicable Taxes:	ncome to	Other (specify)	D State of the sta	Date: January 2015
Statutory Authority: 32.100 - 32.125, Program Description and Eligibility R Provides assistance to community-ba Explanation of How Award is Compur Applications are reviewed on a compe	RSMo		Applicable Taxes: Income tax,	Corporate franchise tax. Bank	tay Incurance premium for Other fac-	
Statutory Authority: 32.100 - 32.125, Program Description and Eligibility R Provides assistance to community-ba Explanation of How Award is Compur Applications are reviewed on a compe	RSMo		Applicable Taxes: Income tax,	Corporate franchise tax. Bank	tay Incircance premium to Abor face	
Program Description and Eligibility R Provides assistance to community-ba Explanation of How Award is Compur Applications are reviewed on a compe	,		tax		ax, mountaine premium lax, oniei ima	ncial institutions tax, Express cor
Explanation of How Award is Compur Applications are reviewed on a compe	kequirements: ased organizations that o	enable them to implement com	munity or neighborhood projects in	the areas of community service	ogram Description and Eligibility Requirements: Provides assistance to community-based organizations that enable them to implement community or neighborhood projects in the areas of community service, education, crime prevention, job training and physical revitalization	ing and physical revitalization.
Applications are reviewed on a compe	rted:	Entitlement	Discretionary_X			
	etitive basis and awards	made to nonprofits or Missouri	businesses for 50% or 70% af the	approved budget.		
Program Cap: Cumulative \$ (remainder of cumulative cap) \$ Explanation of cap: Effective August 28, 2008, fiscal year cap was reduced from	(remainde t 28, 2008, fiscal year c	(remainder of cumulative cap) \$cal year cap was reduced from \$18 million	Annual \$_16 million \$18 million to \$16 million.	None		
Explanation of Expiration of Authority:	.i.					
Specific Provisions: (if applicable) Carry forward 5 years	years	RefundableSellable	Sellable/AssignableAdditional F	Additional Federal Deductions Available		
	FY 2012 ACTUAL	FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 (vear to date)	EV 2045 (Enil Year Basication)	
Certificates Issued (#)	1,511	1,474	1,529	786	1 505	r zorb (budget year)
Projects (#)	57	59	52	38	95	1,303
Amount Issued	\$11,577,412	\$14,996,900	\$11,513,379	\$7,439,109	\$16,000,000	\$16,000,000
Amount Redeemed	\$0,493,103	\$10,144,225	\$9,640,126	\$4,444,015	\$11,840,000	\$11.840.000
EST. Amount Outstanding	N/A	\$7,352,113 N/A	\$10,848,983	\$4,258,878	\$11,721,600	\$11,721,600
EST. Amount Authorized hut	Var.	VAI	\$10,858,459	NA	N/A	N/A
Unissued	NA	MA	\$21,589,264	NIA	WIN.	
			HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	INFORMATION	UN UN	AllA
001		000				
51		'000's				GFY 2012
P'229	(E,E12		90°0#		009·L	
\$14,000,000 - \$17,	"iis	E01,E8	21.040. 21.040.	⁸⁰ '292	8#8.01 57.11 2 57.11 2	UFT 2013
\$10,000,000		_ 🗖	es .			BFY 2014
\$6,000,000						
\$2,000,000						■FY 2015
	Amount Authorized	-	Amount Issued	Amou	Amount Redeemed	≥ FY 2016
					named in a second	







MISSOURI QUALITY JOBS PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Facilitate the creation of quality jobs by targeted business projects.

AUTHORIZATION Section 620.1875-620.1900, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS
Statewide.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

For-profit and non-profit businesses (except for gambling, retail trade, food and drinking places, public utilities, educational services, ethanol distillation or production facilities, biodiesel production facilities, religious organizations, and public administration companies or businesses that are delinquent in non-protested taxes or other payments (state, federal or local), or any company that has filed for or has publicly announced its intention to file for bankruptcy.] Headquarters or administrative offices of otherwise excluded businesses that serve a multi-state area may qualify in some cases. The average wage of the new jobs must equal or exceed the county average wage (as published by DED), and the company must offer health insurance and pay at least 50% of the premium for a full-time employees in Missouri.

 Average Wage: Total annual payroll of the new jobs divided by the a grage annual number of new jobs.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

The business must create a minimum number of new jobs at the project facility prior to the "deadline" date, based on the type of project

- Small/Expanding businesses:
 - Rural areas: 20 or more new jobs within two years of the date of DED's approval.
 - Non-rural areas: 4O or more now jobs within two years of the date of DED's approval.

*Non-rural areas include the counties of Joone, Buchana Clay, Greene, Jackson, St. Charles, and St. Louis city and county

- Technology businesses (classified by NAICS codes):
 - 10 or more new jobs within two years of the date of DED's approval.
- High Impact businesses:
- 100 or more new jobs within two years of the date of the hiring of the first new job, and the first new job must be within one year of the date of DED's approval.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

For "Small/Expanding" businesses, the benefit of the program is the retention of the state withholding tax of the new jobs.

For "Technology" and "High Impact" businesses, the benefits of the program are (a) the retention of the state withholding tax of the new jobs; and (b) state tax credits, which are refundable, transferable and/or saleable. The program benefits are based on a percentage of the payroll of the new jobs. The program benefits are not provided until the minimum new job threshold is met and the company meets the average wage and health insurance requirements.

This tax credit can be applied to Chapter 143 (state income tax, excluding withholding tax) and Chapter 148 (financial institutions tax). Tax credits must be claimed within one year of the close of the taxable year that they were issued. Tax credits can only be applied to tax liability for the year in which they were earned. Any unused balance is refundable. The credits may also be transferred, sold or assigned.

The program benefits are calculated as follows:

Small/Expanding businesses:

Retain 100% of the withholding tax of the new jobs, each year for the benefit period of:

- Three years in the average wage of how jobs is 100-119% of county average wage; or
- Five years if the average ways of new jobs is at least 120% of county average wage.
- Technology businesses:
 - % of the payroll the new jobs each year for five years; plus:
 - "Average Wage Bowas"

High Impact businesses:

3% on the pay foll of the new jobs each year for five years; plus:

- "Average Wage Bonus"
- "Local Incentives Bonus"
- "Verage Wage Bonus" (company average wage as a percentage of county average wage):
 - Greater than 120% and up to 140%: ½% bonus of payroll of the new jobs.
 - Greater than 140%: 1% bonus of payroll of the new jobs.

"Local Incentives Bonus" (amount of local incentives provided to the project as a percentage of the amount of new local tax revenues derived from the project, over 10 years):

- 10-24%: 1% bonus of payroll of the new jobs.
- 25-49%: 2% bonus of payroll of the new jobs.
- 50% or more: 3% bonus of payroll of the new jobs.

Each time the business meets the minimum new job threshold, it may start a new benefit period for the net new jobs created. There is no limit on the number of benefit periods a company may use the program, as long as a new Notice of Intent is completed and minimum new job thresholds and other program qualifications are met.

"New jobs" are defined as full-time (average 35 or more hours/week each year) employees of the company that are employed at the project facility, based on the increase from the "base employment" (the number of full-time jobs at the facility, or the average number for the twelve-month period prior to the Notice of Intent, whichever is higher, on the date DED receives the Notice of Intent). In the event the company (or a related company) reduced jobs at another facility in Missouri with related operations, the new jobs at the project facility would be reduced accordingly.

FUNDING LIMITS

There is no annual cap on the retained withholding taxes. Tax credits issued for the entire program shall not exceed \$80,000,000 per calendar year, and are provided on a first-come basis.

Revised July 2014

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

An application ("Notice of Intent") may be submitted to DED at any time of the year by the business. Applications may be obtained at www.missouridevelopment.org. DED's approval will:

- Confirm that the type of project/business is eligible.
- Establish the date "base employment" is calculated.
- Reserve the estimated tax credits for the project.
- · Establish the 2-year "deadline" date for the creation of the minimum new jobs to be eligible for the program.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

On an annual basis, the business must submit a report documenting the new jobs created, the total payroll, and confirming that the business meets the health insurance requirements for the new jobs. In the event that a company has not maintained the minimum program requirements, benefits will cease for the remainder of the benefit period. A high-impact project may continue as a small/ expanding project as long as new jobs and other program requirements are met. SB1099, or the Tax Credit Accountability Act Reporting Form must be submitted to the Department of Economic Development by June 30th each year the company receives tax credits and for the three years following the end of the benefit period.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

A business cannot earn benefits simultaneously at the project facility under this program if earning benefits under any of the following state programs:

- Missouri Enterprise Zone program or Enhanced Enterprise Zone program
- · Business Facility program
- Rebuilding Communities program
- Brownfield Jobs and Investment tax credits

Special conditions apply when Quality Jobs is used at the same time as other programs that affect state withholding taxes (New Jobs Training, State TIF,

rogra	ms that affect state with	olding taxe	s (New Jobs	Training, Sta	te TIF, LODE	(A).
stima	ited state withholding tax	ces, based o	n adjusted g	ross income	(G)	,
•	AGI UP TO \$20,000	1.4%		10	Mary Contract of the Contract	
•	AGI OF \$20-25,000	1.9%		Marray !	*	1
•	AGI OF \$25-30,000	2.4%		W.	\$	•
•	AGI OF \$30-35,000	2.7%	****	7		-
•	AGI OF \$35-40,000	2.9%	V)	XU	
•	AGI OF \$40-45,000	3.1%	Mary	36	-	
	AGI OF \$45-50,000	3.29	Name of the last	The state of the s	~	
	AGI OF \$50-55,000	62%				
	AGI OF \$55-65,000 🕜	~ \	_(
	AGI OF \$65-70,000	3.5%	, Ci			
	4 1 / 4			,		

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Services Business and Community Finance Team

301 West High Street • Room 770 • P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City • MO • 65102

Phone: 573-751-4539 • Fax: 573-522-4322

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov • Web: www.missouridevelopment.org



County average wages (effective until 7/1/15):

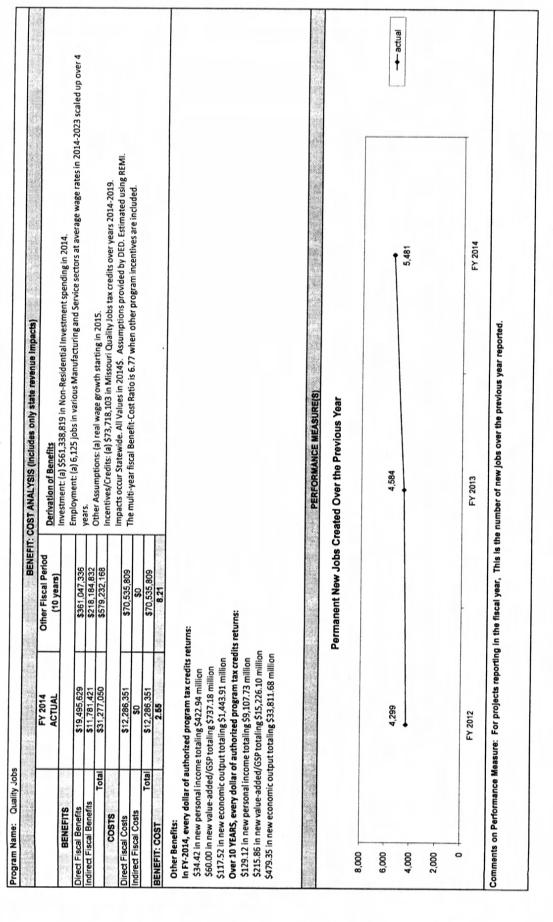
Average county wages are based on Census of Employment and Wages, MERIC Updates to be made annually. Use 2,080 hours per year when converting from annual to hourly wages.

County	Average Annual Wage	County	Average Annual Wage	County	Average Annual Wage
ADAIR	\$27,072	GREENE	\$36,840	OZARK	\$19,848
ANDREW	\$27,385	GRUNDY	\$32,533	PAMISON	\$28,141
ATCHISON	\$26,558	HARRISON	\$23,368	PRORY	\$32,228
AUDRAIN	\$32,587	HENRY	\$30.3	Peris	\$30,320
BARRY	\$35,152	HICKORY	\$20,69	PHELPS	\$30,572
BARTON	\$25,199	HOLT	\$30,414	PIKE	\$28,796
BATES	\$25,487	HOWARD	\$26,431	DERTE	\$40,572
BENTON	\$25,171	HOWELL	\$29,571	POL	\$27,568
BOLLINGER	\$23,066	IRON	\$46721	PULASKI	\$25,297
BOONE	\$33,75	JACKSON	99913	PUTNAM	\$23,355
BUCHANAN	550 8104	JASPER	750,489	RALLS	\$39,785
BUTLER	\$29,880	JEFFERSON	31,740	RANDOLPH	\$33,567
CALDWELL	\$34,745	JOHN COM	\$29,555	RAY	\$32,279
ALLAWAY	\$39,552	бх	\$25,165	REYNOLDS	\$22,572
AMDA	\$27766	LACCEDE	\$30,176	RIPLEY	\$19,724
CAPAGIRARDEAU	\$36,000	LAFAYETTE	\$28,915	ST. CHARLES	\$39,584
CARROLL	\$18,975	LAWRENCE	\$30,588	ST. CLAIR	\$21,737
CARTER	\$22,515	LEWIS	\$28,334	STE. GENEVIEVE	\$38,925
CASS	\$30,020	LINCOLN	\$33,243	ST. FRANCOIS	\$27,611
EDAR	\$22,603	LINN	\$32,173	ST. LOUIS CO.	\$53,357
MARITON	\$28,044	LIVINGSTON	\$30,321	SALINE	\$31,034
CHRISTIAN	\$27,297	MCDONALD	\$28,652	SCHUYLER	\$33,439
CLARK	\$24,346	MACON	\$26,754	SCOTLAND	\$21,500
CLAY	\$45,064	MADISON	\$26,039	SCOTT	\$31,562
CLINTON	\$29,181	MARIES	\$31,788	SHANNON	\$19,122
COLE	\$37,795	MARION	\$32,033	SHELBY	\$26,262
COOPER	\$29,449	MERCER	\$31,479	STODDARD	\$30,427
CRAWFORD	\$33,008	MILLER	\$30,397	STONE	\$25,273
DADE	\$26,933	MISSISSIPPI	\$27,309	SULLIVAN	\$34,225
DALLAS	\$21,366	MONITEAU	\$27,733	TANEY	\$26,509
DAVIESS	\$24,816	MONROE	\$28,213	TEXAS	\$26,229
DEKALB	\$28,251	MONTGOMERY	\$27,884	VERNON	\$32,812
DENT	\$29,970	MORGAN	\$24,296	WARREN	\$31,700
DOUGLAS	\$22,881	NEW MADRID	\$37,008	WASHINGTON	\$22,985
DUNKLIN	\$24,016	NEWTON	\$31,429	WAYNE	\$20,930
FRANKLIN	\$35,766	NODAWAY	\$31,025	WEBSTER	\$28,718
GASCONADE	\$27,591	OREGON	\$21,117	WORTH	\$22,427
GENTRY	\$27,324	OSAGE	\$27,752	WRIGHT	\$26,425
				ST. LOUIS CITY	\$54,317

- Statewide average of \$43,438 applicable to any county over the statewide average when determining program eligibility.
- The wage represents an average for all private industries.
- If a project is moving from one Missouri county to a county with a lower county average wage, the company must obtain endorsement from the governing body of the community where the jobs are located, or the higher county average wage will be used for calculations.

Program Category: Business Recruitment Statutory Authority: 620.1875 to 620.1890, RSMo	ponent Recruitment \$ to 620.1890, RSMo Ibility Requirements:	Contact Name & No.: Brend	No.: Brenda Horstman 751-3713 Type: Tax Credit_X Oth Applicable Taxes: Income tax	forstman 751-3713 Type: Tax Credit_X Other (specify) Also retention of withholding tax of new jobs Applicable Taxes: Income tax, Bank tax, Insurance premium tax, Other financial institutions tax typic cliffites, educational services, religious organizations, public administration, commanies in	ithholding tax of new jobs	Date: January 2015
rogram Category: Business tatutory Authority: 620.187	Recruitment to 620.1890, RSMo ilbility Requirements:		Type: Tax Credit X Oth Applicable Taxes: Income tax	er (specify) Also retention of w Bank tax, Insurance premium to Rober religious organizations	rithholding tax of new jobs ax. Other financial institutions tax	
tatutory Authority: 620.1875	to 620.1890, RSMo pibility Requirements:		Applicable Taxes: Income tax	Bank tax, Insurance premium i	ax. Other financial institutions tax	
	ibility Requirements:			rvices. religious organizations		
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: For-profit and non-profit businesses except for gambling, retail trade, food and taxes or other payments, or any company that has filed for or has publicly and	lesses except for gambling, reta ny company that has filed for or	il trade, food and drinking plac has publicly announced its int	es, public utilities, educational se ention to file for banknintev are el	on ancient the average was	rogram Description and Eligibility Requirements: For profit and non-profit businesses except for gambling, retail trade, food and drinking places, public utilities, educational services, religious organizations, public administration, companies that are delinquent in non-protested taxes or other payments, or any company that has filled for or has publicly announced its intention to file for hankmirtry are alimital announced.	nat are delinquent in non-protested
the company offers health ins	the company offers health insurance and pays at least 50% of the premium. T	of the premium. To qualify, the	o qualify, the company must create a minimum number of new jobs at the project facility within 2 years.	number of new jobs at the pro	ye of the first jobs equals of exceediged facility within 2 years.	us ure county average wage and
Explanation of How Award is Computed:	Computed:	Entitlement X	Discretionary			
The benefits of the program a combination of the retention of percentage (from 3 to 7%, de,	The benefits of the program are the retention of 100% of the state withholding combination of the retention of 100% of the state withholding tax of the new jot percentage (from 3 to 7%, depending on the average wage of the new jobs an	state withholding tax of the nev tax of the new jobs and state t f the new jobs and the amount	The benefits of the program are the retention of 100% of the state withholding tax of the new jobs for 3 or 5 years for small/expanding busine combination of the retention of 100% of the state withholding tax of the new jobs and state tax credits for 5 years for technology businesses (percentage (from 3 to 7%, depending on the average wage of the new jobs and the amount of local incentives) of the payroll of the new jobs.	cpanding businesses (20+ new gy businesses (10+ new jobs) of of the new jobs.	The benefits of the program are the retention of 100% of the state withholding tax of the new jobs for 3 or 5 years for small/expanding businesses (20+ new jobs in rural areas and 40+ new jobs in non-rural areas); or a combination of the retention of 100% of the state withholding tax of the new jobs and state tax credits for 5 years for technology businesses (10+ new jobs) and high impact businesses (100+ new jobs), based on a percentage (from 3 to 7%, depending on the average wage of the new jobs and the amount of local incentives) of the payroll of the new jobs.	bs in non-nral areas); or a new jobs), based on a
Program Cap: Cumulative \$		(remainder of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$ 80 million	None		
xplanation of cap: The cap proved by the Quality Jobs Ad 1010. The tax credit maximums.	Explanation of cap: The cap increased from \$40 million to \$60 million in tax credits approved by the Quality Jobs Advisory Task Force, with no tax credits issued after Aug 2010. The tax credit maximums applying to technology and high impact business proje	million in tax credits beginning Aug. 2008. Its issued after August 30, 2013. Up to \$5 pact business projects were removed for a	3. 2008. The cap increased to \$60 m Up to \$500.000 of the cap may be us wed for newly approved projects as o	The cap increased to \$80 million beginning June 4, 2009. Up 00,000 of the cap may be used for small business job retention ewly approved projects as of June 4, 2009. There is no limit of	Explanation of cap: The cap increased from \$40 million to \$80 million in tax credits beginning Aug. 2008. The cap increased to \$80 million beginning to \$80 million of the cap may be used for job retention projects approved by the Quality Jobs Advisory Task Force, with no tax credits issued after August 30, 2013. Up to \$500,000 of the cap may be used for small business job retention and flood relief projects, with no tax credits approved after August 30, 2010. The tax credit maximums applying to technology and high impact business projects were removed for newly approved projects as of June 4, 2009. There is no limit on the retention of withholding taxes.	or job retention projects edits approved after August 30,
ugust 30, 2010. No new pro	August 30, 2010. No new projects may be proposed after August 27, 2013.	gust 27, 2013.				August 30, 2010. No new projects may be proposed after August 27, 2013.
Carry forward years Carry Comments on Specific Provisions:	Backyears		Sellable/Assignable XAddition	Additional Federal Deductions Available	<u> </u>	
Certificates Issued (#)	FY 2012 ACTUAL	FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 (year to date)	FY 2015 (Full Year Projection)	FY 2016 (budget year)
Projects (#)	92	19	30.00	40	70	74
Amount Authorized	\$99,875,904	\$109,208,394	\$73,718,103	\$648.788	\$42.349.160	\$42 340 150
Amount Issued	\$37,749,051	\$42,365,483	\$58,187,303	\$22.643.827	\$69.457,634	\$71,483,000
Amount Redeemed	\$35,431,828	\$39,278,156	\$46,021,105	\$32,742,379	\$60,428,142	\$62 190 925
EST. Amount Outstanding	N/A	N/A	\$17,704,233	N/A	NA	NA
EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued	MYA	MIM	050 050 000			
		400	MISTORICAL AND BBO IECTER	N/A	ďŽ	ΝΆ
0000		N/A	NISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	N/A INFORMATION	N'N	N/A
₽ 06	508,3					BFY 2012
						DFY 2013
668	1		€34	~~~		
Ш	09	,	E8 .0E.78 .724.6		26'06 \$\$1'\$2 \$0,	MFY 2014
\$80,000,000		190	69\$	B2)	₹Þ'0	BFY 2015
- 000'000'09\$	₽E'Z₽	,ep7.7		8.154		■FY 2016
\$40,000,000	3	es.			5	
\$20,000,000						
0\$						
	Amount Authorized		Amount Issued	Amon	Amount Redeemed	

Comments on Historical and Projected Information: As of the end of FY2014, the total amount Authorized for Quality Jobs since the beginning of the program is \$777,176,637.04. Of that amount, \$75,349,94, has been disqualified without any benefits being paid out. Other projects have ceased receiving benefits in the middle of their projects. The total amount issued for Quality Jobs is \$200,143,723.80 and the total amount of redemptions is \$162,951,120.14. Redemption data does not include the \$384.52 that was offset due to delinquent taxes





REBUILDING COMMUNITIES

TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

To stimulate business activity in Missouri's "distressed communities" by providing tax credits to eligible businesses that locate, relocate or expand their business within a distressed community.

AUTHORIZATION

Section 135,535, RSMo.

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Distressed communities only. For a list of cities and census block groups that are "distressed communities," visit DED's web site or call 573-751-0717.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Businesses that locate, relocate or expand their business within a distressed area or distressed Missouri community

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

- Must have more than 75% of its employees at the facility in the distressed community.
- Must have fewer than 100 employees to the fail facilities nationwide (before commencing operations or relocating).
- Primarily engaged in manufacturing bit medically medical devices, scientific research, animal research, computer software design or development, computer programming (including litteriet, web histing, and other information tecking) gy), telecommencations (wireless, wired or other), or a professional firm.

CATEGORIES OF BUSINESS:

NEW OR RELOCATING RUSINESSE

Eligible new ox relocating businesses may choose one of the 40% Tex Gredits and the employees may receive the 1.5% Employee Tax Credit.

EXISTING BUSINESSES

Eligible businesses already located in a distressed community may be eligible for the 25% Equipment Tax Credit. Existing businesses that double the number of full time employees in the distressed community from the previous year, may choose one of the 40% Tax Credits.

TAX BENEFITS AVAILABLE:

40% INCOMETAX CREDIT:

State tax credit based on 40% of the amount of state income tax owed by the business.

40% EQUIPMENT TAX CREDIT

State tax credit based on 40% of the amount of funds expended for computer equipment and its maintenance, medical laboratories and equipment, research laboratory equipment, manufacturing equipment, fiber optic equipment, high-speed telecommunications, wiring or software development expense in the calenda year.

1.5% EMPLOYER TAX CROOKS

Employees of an eligible business may receive a tax credit against state inclividual income tax equal to 1.5% of their gross annual salary paid at the project facility. The business must receive one of the 41% fax Credits each year for the employees to be eligible for this credit.

5% EQUIPMENT TAX CREDIT

State tax credic has alon 25% of the amount of funds expended for aligible equipment in a taxable year that exceeds the alterage of the prior two years' expenditures for such equipment. Eligible expenditures include: computer equipment and its maintenance, medical laboratories and equipment, research laboratory equipment, manufacturing equipment, fiber optic equipment, high-speed elecommunications, wiring and software development.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

The 40% Income Tax Credits and the 25% and 40% Equipment Tax Credits can be applied to:

- · Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- · Ch. 147 Corporate franchise tax
- ·Ch. 148 -
 - Bank Tax
 - Insurance Premium Tax
 - Other Financial Institution Tax

And have these special attributes:

- · Carry back 3 years
- Carry forward 5 years
- Sellable or transferable

The 1.5% Individual Tax Credit can be applied to:

·Ch. 143 - Individual income tax

And has this special attribute:

Sellable or transferable

FUNDING LIMITS

PROGRAM LIMIT

- · All credits: \$8 million/year
- 25% Equipment Tax Credits: \$750,000/year

PER BUSINESS LIMIT:

- •40% Income Tax Credit: \$125,000/year
- 25% and 40% Equipment Tax Credits: \$75,000/year

ELIGIBILITY PERIOD:

- 40% Equipment Tax Credit: Year of commencement of operations plus three calendar years thereafter
- 40% Income Tax Credit: Three tax years after the year of commencement of operations
- 1.5% Employee Tax Credit: Three tax years after commencement of operations

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

- New or relocating businesses should submit a Pre-Application to DED prior to commencing operations in the distressed community.
- Businesses applying for the 25% Equipment Tax Credit should submit a Pre-Application for each year that they intend to request tax credits.
- Applications for tax credits must be submitted to DED prior to February 15th of the calendar year following the year in which the credits were earned.
- Tax credits will be issued on a first-come, first served basis.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The "Tax Credit Accountability Act" reporting from nost be submitted to DED by June 30 each years; three years following the year of the first issuance of tax credits.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

A business can only earn the 40% Tax Credits under this program for one eligibility period.

No business can earn credits under this program if earning Missouri Quality Jobs, Enterprise Zone, Enhanced Enterprise Zone, Business Facility or Brownfield Jobs and Investment Tax Credits for the same project for the same tax period: If a project is eligible for more than one such program, the business must choose only one program.

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Egopornic Development

Division of Business and Community Services Business and Community Finance Team

301 West High Street • Room 770 • F.O. Fox 118

Jeffert 67 Lity • MO • 65103

E-mail: dedfin@det.mo.gov • Web. w MissouriDevelopment.org



Contact Name & No.: Brenda Horstman 751		Contact Name & No . Bres				
Program Category: Business Recruitmen Statutory Authority: 135.535, RSMo Program Description and Eligibility Requiprovides a tax credit for eligible businesses and be primarily endaged in manufacturing.			No.: Brenda Horstman 751-3713		EQ.	Date: January 2015
Statutory Authority: 135.535, RSMo Program Description and Eligibility Requ Provides a tax credit for eligible businesses and be primarily encaced in manufacturion.	ţ		Type: Tax Credit X	Other (specify)		te, danualy 2013
Program Description and Eligibility Reques Provides a tax credit for eligible businesses and be primarily engaged in manufacturing			Applicable Taxes: Income t	ax, Corporate franchise tax, Bar	Applicable Taxes: Income tax, Corporate franchise tax, Bank tax, Insurance premium tax, Other financial institutions tax	ancial institutions tax
	irements: locating, relocatin biomedical, medi	g or expanding within a distre cal devices, scientific researc	issed community. A business mu h, animal research, computer sof	ust have fewer than 100 full-tim tware design or development, o	Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Provides a tax credit for eligible businesses locating, relocating or expanding within a distressed community. A business must have fewer than 100 full-time employees, 75% of which must be located in the distressed community, and be primarily engaged in manufacturing, biomedical, medical devices, scientific research, animal research, computer software design or development, computer programming, including Internet, web hosting, and other	ated in the distressed commet, web hosting, and other
Explanation of How Award is Computed:		Entitlement X	Discretionary			
The tax credit is equal to either 40% or 25% of eligible equipment purchases, depending on whether the business is new or existing, or 40% of state income taxes due. who receive one of the 40% credits and is based on an employee's gross salary. The 40% income tax credit is limited to \$125,000 per year for three years. The 40% afour years.	of eligible equipnossed on an emplo	nent purchases, depending or oyee's gross salary. The 40%	n whether the business is new or income tax credit is limited to \$1	existing, or 40% of state incom 125,000 per year for three years		A 1.5% employee tax credit is also available to businesses nd 25% equipment credits are limited to \$75,000 per year to
Program Cap: Cumulative \$	_ (remainde	(remainder of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$ 8 million	None		
Explanation of cap: Total credits issued under this program may not exceed \$8 million per year. The 25% (Note that 620.1881, RSMo - the Missouri Quality Jobs Act - reduced the cap from \$10 million to \$8 million). Explanation of Expiration of Authority:	nder this program Suality Jobs Act - n	may not exceed \$8 million pe educed the cap from \$10 milli	er year. The 25% equipment crection to \$8 million).	The 25% equipment credits are further limited to \$750,000 per year B million).	00 per year.	
Specific Provisions: (if applicable)						
Carry forward 5 years Carry Back 3 years Refundable Sellable/ Comments on Specific Provisions: The 1.5% employee credits are sellable/assignable only	_3 years 1.5% employee cre	Refundable Sellal edits are sellable/assignable of	Assignable_X	Additional Federal Deductions Available	lble	
	FY 2012 ACTUAL	FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 (vear to date)	EV 2016 (Eul) Year Broinellan	
Certificates Issued (#)	178	290	326	23	265	FT 2016 (budget year)
	62	53	38	2	33	202
zed	\$3,122,176	\$2,332,446	\$1,919,050	\$255,276	\$1.716.850	\$1 458 258
	\$1,883,336	\$1,781,806	\$1,967,394	\$255,276	\$1,304.806	\$1 108 275
	\$1,388,190	\$1,430,329	\$2,095,225	\$1.199.510	\$1 148 229	\$1,100,273
EST. Amount Outstanding	NA	N/A	\$2,691,428	N/A	N/A	N/A
Unissued	N/A	NA	\$247,294	MA	ą X	MIA
		-	HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	INFORMATION		YM
871,551						BFY 2012
\$3,500,000		9			552	DFY 2013
			56.78			E V 2044
	6.1 2	:2'89t	96'1\$)61 , ⁸⁶		BFY 2015
\$1,500,000		Ш				BEV 2016
\$1,000,000					ıs	MF1 2016
\$500,000		- - -			late	
Amour	Amount Authorized		Amount Issued		Amount Redeemed	

BENEFITS Direct Fiscal Benefits Indirect Fiscal Benefits Total	FY 2014 ACTUAL	Other Elecal Dariod	l Period
o		(5 vears)	Derivation of Benefits
w			Investment: (a) \$4,844,415 in Durable Equipment spending in 2014.
	\$125,350	\$163.778	employment; (a) N/A.
13	\$51,844	\$67,738	Outre! Assumptions: (a) Estimated Professional/Tech. Services and Misc. Manufacturing industry sales of \$429,831 each between
20040	\$177,193	\$231,516	Years XO14-VLbs to model return on het investments without added direct employment.
cosis			Incentives/Credits: (a) \$1,919,050 in Rebuilding Communities tax credit over years 2014-2018.
Direct Fiscal Costs	\$383,810	\$1.853.872	Impacts occur statewise. All values in 20149. Assumptions provided by DED. Estimated using REMI.
Indirect Fiscal Costs	0\$	\$0	
Total	\$383,810	\$1.853.872	
BENEFIT: COST	0.46	0.12	
\$5,500,000	\$5,403,502		\$5,176,732 \$5,099,277
\$4,500,000	FY 2012		FY 2013 FY 2014



WINE & GRAPE PRODUCTION TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Assist vineyards and wine producers with the purchase of new equipment and materials by granting a tax credit for a portion of the purchase price.

The Missouri Department of Economic Development (DED), will issue a state tax credit to an individual, partnership or corporation in an amount equal to 25% of the purchase price of new equipment and materials used directly in the growing of grapes or the production of wine in Missouri.

AUTHORIZATION
Section 135.700, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

Missouri individuals or businesses.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

An individual or business must be actively involved in the production of wine or the growing of grapes in the state of Missouri.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

This tax credit can be applied to:

Ch. 143 – Income tax, excluding withholding tax

This credit has no special attributes. It must be applied to tax liability for the year it was earned.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

An application must be filed with DED. There are no deadlines. DED will issue a tax credit certificate authorizing the applicant to claim the tax credits.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The "Tax Credit Accountability Act" reporting form must be submitted to DED by June 30 each year for three years following the year of the first issuance of tax credits.

The Agricultural Category of tax credits, which includes the Wine and Grape Production program, requires recipients to annually report to DED for three (3) years following the date of issuance of the tax credits, the following information:

- Type of agricultural commodity
- · Amount of contribution
- Type of equipment purchased
- Name and description of facility, except that if the agricultural credit is issued as a result of a producer member investing in a new generation processing entity, then the new generation processing entity, and not the recipient, shall annually, for a period of three years following the issuance of tax credits provide the information.

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Equipment and materials must be new purchases. The purchase price is the selling price of the new equipment and materials, excluding sales tax, delivery cost, shipping and handling costs, installation costs, and other unrelated costs.

The new equipment and materials must be:

- Used on land owned or leased for the purpose of producing wine or growing grapes; and
- Used directly in the production of wine or growing of grapes in the state of Missouri.

The new equipment and materials will be considered used directly based upon:

- Where the item in question is used;
- · When the item in question is used; and
- How the item in question is used to produce wine or grow grapes.

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Services • Finance Management Team

301 West High Street * Room 770 * P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City * MO * 65102 Phone: 573-751-4539 * Fax: 573-522-4322

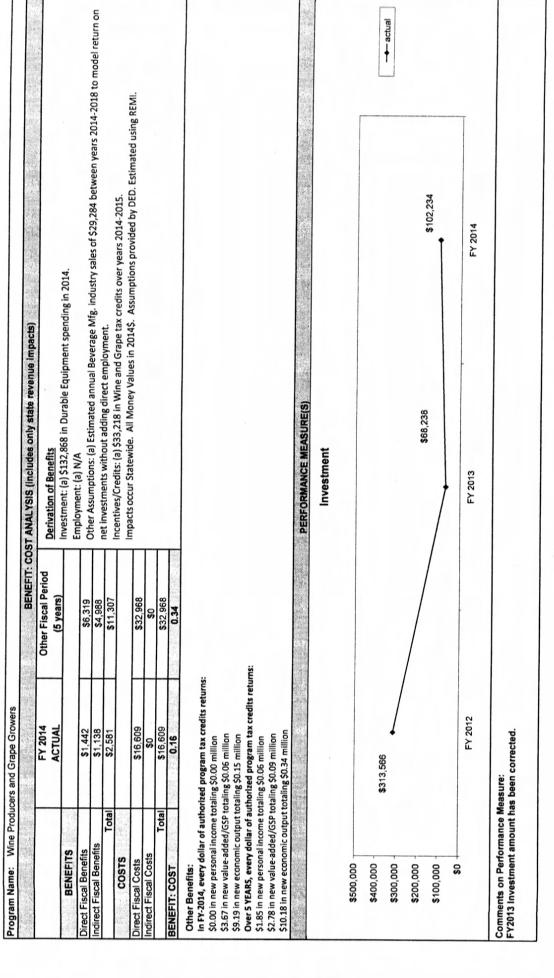
E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov . Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org



DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Revised November 2007

Program Category: Agricultural Statutory Authority: 135 700, RSMo Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Explanation of How Award is Computed: Explanation of Expiration of Authority: Explanation of Expiration of Authority: Statutory Authority: 135 700, RSMo Applicable Taxes: Income tax Applicable Taxes: Income t	s: an claim an income tax credit for a pero Entitlement _X of all new equipment and materials usec (remainder of cumulative cap) \$	Type: Tax Credit X 0 Applicable Taxes: Income tax it for a percentage of the purchase price of all it X Discretionary terials used directly in growing grapes or proc	Other (specify)sx all new equipment and materials oducing wine.	used directly in growing grapes or p	producing wine within the state
Statutory Authority: 135 700, RSMo Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Any grape grower or wine producer within the state can claim an inco Taxpayers may apply annually for up to five years. Explanation of How Award is Computed: The tax credit is equal to 25% of the purchase price of all new equipr Program Cap: Cumulative \$	come tax credit for a pero EntitlementX pment and materials usec	Applicable Taxes: Income ta Applicable Taxes: Income ta entage of the purchase price of a Discretionary directly in growing grapes or pri	In new equipment and materials oducing wine.	used directly in growing grapes or p	oroducing wine within the stat
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Any grape grower or wine producer within the state can claim an inco Taxpayers may apply annually for up to five years. Explanation of How Award is Computed: The tax credit is equal to 25% of the purchase price of all new equipn Program Cap: Cumulative \$	come tax credit for a pero EntitlementX pment and materials usec	Applicable Taxes: Income ta entage of the purchase price of a Discretionary	Ill new equipment and materials oducing wine.	used directly in growing grapes or pr	oroducing wine within the stat
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Any grape grower or wine producer within the state can claim an inco Taxpayers may apply annually for up to five years. Explanation of How Award is Computed: The tax credit is equal to 25% of the purchase price of all new equipring and the company of the purchase price of all new equipring and the company of the purchase price of all new equipring and the company of the purchase price of all new equipring and the company of the purchase price of all new equipring and the company of the purchase price of all new equipring and the company of the purchase price of all new equipring and the company of the purchase price of th	Entitlement Xpment and materials used	entage of the purchase price of a Discretionary	all new equipment and materials oducing wine.	used directly in growing grapes or pr	roducing wine within the stat
Explanation of How Award is Computed: The tax credit is equal to 25% of the purchase price of all new equipr Program Cap: Cumulative \$	Entitlement X	Discretionary I directly in growing grapes or pre Annual \$			
Program Cap: Cumulative \$ (remainder of cumulative to cumulative t	pment and materials used	Discretionary I directly in growing grapes or pro			
Cumulative \$	umulative cap) \$	Annual S			
Explanation of Expiration of Authority:					
Specific Provisions: (if applicable) Carry forward years		Sellable/Assignable Additiona	Additional Federal Deductions Available		
Comments on Specific Provisions: This credit has no special attributes and mu	ributes and must be appli	ust be applied to tax liability for the year it was earned	as earned.		
FY 2012 ACTUAL	FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 (year to date)	FY 2015 (Full Year Projection)	FY 2016 (hudget year)
(#)	6	12	-	11	11
Amount Authorized	10	11	1	11	=
	\$22,768	\$33,218	\$2,835	\$55,851	\$55.851
Amount Redeemed 822	\$22,746	\$34,078	\$2,835	\$53,782	\$53,782
25.50.000.000	\$15,301	\$26,597	\$3,250	\$34,499	\$34.499
EST Amount Authorized but	NA	\$94,186	N/A	NIA	NA
Unissued	N/A	\$2,068	NA	NA	NIA
	¥	HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	NFORMATION		C/N
\$120,000 \$100,000 \$80,000 \$40,000 \$20,	552,401 2 307,552	Amount Issued	965,19\$	\$26,597 \$34,499 \$34,499	BFY 2012 DFY 2013 BFY 2014 BFY 2016





YOUTH OPPORTUNITIES TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

To broaden and strengthen opportunities for positive development and participation in community life for youth, and to discourage such persons from engaging in criminal and violent behavior.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 135.460 and 620.1100 to 620.1103, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS

- Non-Profit Organizations
- Schools*
- Faith-based Organizations*
- Local Governments
- Missouri Businesses
- Public or Private Entities

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

Tax credits are allocated to organizations administering positive youth development or crime prevention projects that have been approved through the application process. Approved organizations secure contributions from their community, and the contributor receives tax credits for those contributions. There are 50% tax credits for monetary contributions and wages paid to youth in an approved internship, apprenticeship or employment project, and 30% tax credits for property or equipment contributions used specifically for the project.

Eligible Projects include:

- Degree Completion
- Internship/Apprenticeship
- Youth Clubs/Associations
- Adopt-A-School
- Mentor/Role Model
- Substance Abuse Prevention
- Violence Prevention
- Youth Activity Centers
- Conflict Resolution
- Employment
- Counseling

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

This tax credit can be applied to:

- · Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- Ch. 147 Corporate franchise tax
- ·Ch. 148 -
 - Bank Tax
 - Insurance Premium Tax
 - Other Financial Institution Tax
- Ch. 153 Express Companies Tax

This credit's special attribute:

Carry forward 5 years

FUNDING LIMITS

- The Youth Opportunities Program has up to \$6 million in tax credits to award annually.
- · Each project is limited to \$250,000 in tax credits.
- Each contributor is limited to \$200,000 in tax credits annually.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Quarterly reports, final report and final audit for projects using \$25,000 or more in tax credits

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Services Business and Community Finance Team

301 West High Street * Room 770 * P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City * MO * 65102 Phone: 573-751-4539 * Fax: 573-522-4322

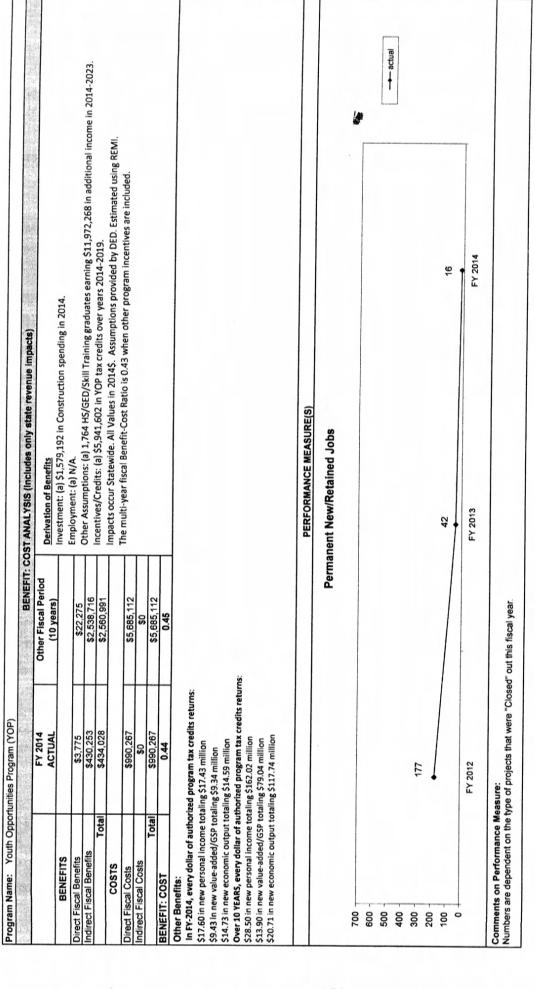
E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov * Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org

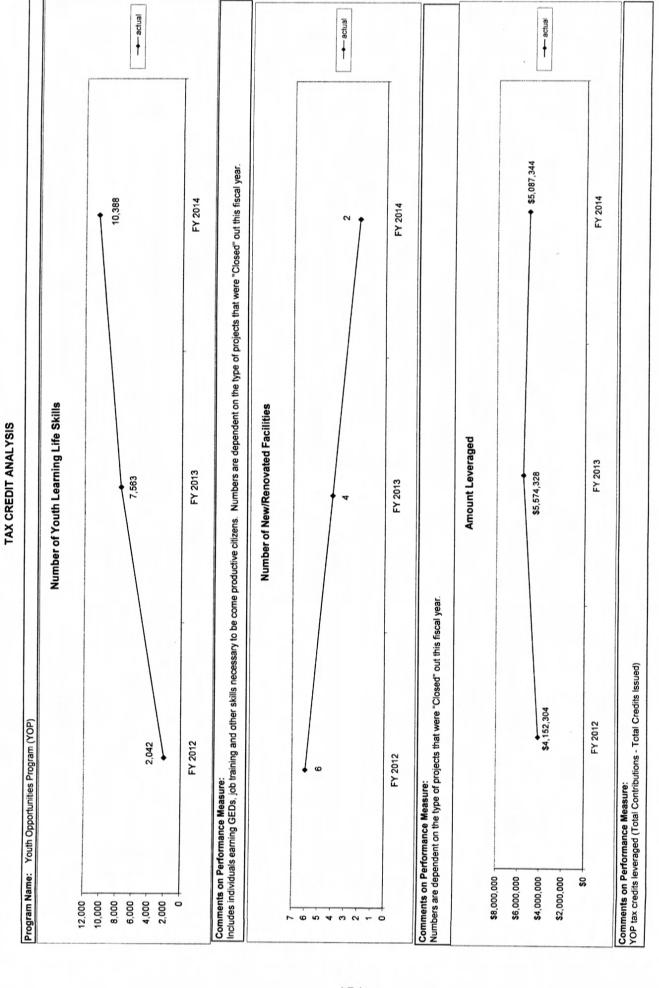


Revised April 2013

^{*}Schools and faith-based organizations must meet certain criteria.

Popularization Contract Name & No. Broad Households Popularization Contract Name & No. Broad Households Popularization Contract Name & No. Broad Households Popularization Contract Name & No. Broad Popularization Contract Name & No. Broad Popularization Contract Name Popularization Contract Name Popularization Contract Name Popularization Contract Name Popularization Popularization Contract Name Popularization Populariz	Program Name: Youth Opportunities Program (YOP)	ortunities Program (YOP)					
Program Caregory Promession and Social Program Caregory Authority (15.65 and 20.110.07.010.85 And 20.10.05.05) Program Caregory Authority (15.65 and 20.10.05.01.05.05) Program Caregory (15.65 and 20.10.05.05) Program Caregory	Department: Economic Deve	elopment	Contact Name & No.: Brend	a Horstman 751-3713			
Proprieto y Authority Case and and so 110 cg 21 103 1580s. Proprieto Percention and Eligibility Requirements: Comparison Description of the Comparison of English Proprietors and Proposed Information Research Proprietors and Proposed Information Research Proprietors and Proposed Information Research Proprietors and	Program Category: Domesti	c and Social		×	Other (specify)	,	Jate: January 2015
Program Description and Description and Description and Description in Community life for youth and discourages criminal and violent behavior. Individuals, businesses and comparation having kin leishly in Missouri are angle to receive the creatist for qualified closations to approved YOP projects. Cereits as examined for an open cycle and are available to creatist for qualified closations to approved YOP projects. Cereits as examined on an open cycle and are available as examined at 10% of the approved Project Community (left by youth and discourages criminal and violent behavior. Individuals, businesses and project and are available as examined at 10% of the approved Project Community (left by youth and discourages criminal and violent behavior. Individuals, businesses and community (left by youth and discourages criminal and violent behavior. Individuals, businesses and community) (left by youth and discourages criminal and violent behavior. Individuals, businesses and community) (left by youth and discourages criminal and violent behavior. Individuals, businesses and community) (left by youth and discourages criminal and violent behavior. Individuals, businesses and community) (left by youth and discourages criminal and violent behavior. Individuals, businesses and community) (left by youth and discourages criminal and violent behavior. Individuals, businesses, left approach, captures, ca	Statutory Authority: 135.460	0 and 620.110-620.1103, RSMo		Applicable Taxes: Income ta	ix, Corporate franchise tax, Ban	k tax, Insurance premium tax, Other fi	nancial institutions tax, Express
Continuence of Nove Amount Authorized Commission of Section 1972 Continuence of Section 1972 Continuence of Nove Amount Incompared on an open cycle and are awarded of SONs of the approved project budget Program Cap. Commission of Cap.	Program Description and Ell This is a contribution tax credit	igibility Requirements:	strengthens opportunities for pos	Journal Lax sitive development and participat	ion in community life for youth a	nd discontance criminal and violent M	obsession to the state of
Uctions Available ————————————————————————————————————	corporations naving tax liability	y in Missouri are eligible to rece	ive tax credits for qualified donal	ions to approved YOP projects.			eravior. Individuals, businesses and
Uctions Available ————————————————————————————————————	Explanation of how Award is	s Computed:	Entitlement Di	scretionary_X_			
Uctions Available	Credits are awarded on an op	en cycle and are awarded at 50	% of the approved project budg	to			
Uctions Available	١.		er of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$ 6 million	None		
Uctions Available 1.084	Explanation of cap: Explanation of Expiration of	Authority:					
Uctions Available FY 2015 (Full Year Projection) 1,084 2,856 16 36 36 36 36 36 36 3	Specific Provisions: (if applic	To Back					
1,084 1,084 1,084 1,084 1,084 1,084 1,084 1,084 1,085 1,086 1,086 1,086 1,086 1,082 1,084	Comments on Specific Provi) Dack	1		I Federal Deductions Available	1	
1,084 2,886 1686 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36	Continuod colection	FY 2012 ACTUAL		FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 (year to date)	FY 2015 (Full Year Projection)	EV 2016 (h.: dz.et
16 36 1586 299	Projects (#)	2,634	3,040	2,896	1,084	2.856	2 856
1.082.200	Amount Authorized	41	33	36	16	38	2,030
N/A	Amount Issued	\$5,843,693	\$5,609,784	\$5,941,602	\$2,586,299	\$6,000,000	\$6,000,000
N/A	Amount Redeemed	64 070 420	\$5,571,555	\$5,080,128	\$2,542,220	\$5,100,000	\$5 100 000
N/A	EST. Amount Outstanding	84,979,130 MIA	\$3,906,263	\$5,239,666	\$2,092,204	\$4,845,000	\$4.845.000
NA NIA NIA NIA NIA Sec. 3729, 1739 \$23, 806, 283 \$24, 846,000 BFY 2013 \$24, 846,000 BFY 2014 TEPY 2015 TEPY 2015	EST. Amount Authorized but	Call	NA NA	\$6,526,628	NA	N/A	NA
# FY 2015 \$5,29,666 \$5,29,666 \$4,845,000 \$6,245,000 \$7,2015 \$7,2015 \$7,2015	Unissued	N/A	NA	\$7,218,419	N.	¥ N	VIN
Amount Redeemed \$4,846,000			=	STORICAL AND PROJECTED I	NFORMATION		NA
Amount Redeemed Amount Redeemed		509.146		92 <u>1</u>		a	DFY 2012
Amount Redeemed			115.311	080	1.674	00' ₉ ;	DFY 2013
Amount Redeemed	\$5,000,000		L		8' þ \$	P8'85	BFY 2014
Amount Redeemed	\$4,000,000				es III	38	GFY 2015
	\$3,000,000						₹FY 2016
	\$1,000,000						
Comments on Historical and Projected Information: Redemention data dose not inclinde the \$ 7 579 82 that was officed and an Historical and Projected Information and Projected		Amount Authorized		Amount Issued	Amou	nt Redeemed	
	Comments on Historical and	Projected Information:Redem	antion data does not include the ¢	C 20 07 that was a 180 of 2 C			





Cap Exhausted/Sunset/Eliminated by Statute

CAPCO (Certified Capital Company) - Cumulative Cap Exhausted	153
Community Development Corporation (Community Bank) - Cumulative Cap Exhausted	157
Dry Fire Hydrant - Sunset	163
New Enterprise Creation Act - Cumulative Cap Exhausted	167
Transportation Development – Eliminated by Statute	171

CAPCO PROGRAM

(Certified Capital Company)

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Induce private investment into certified venture capital funds that invest in new or growing Missouri small businesses.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 135.500 to 135.529, RSMo Regulations: 4 CSR 80-7.010 to 7.040

HOW THE PROGRAM WORKS

Private venture capital firms apply to the department for certification as a CAPCO. CAPCOs are allocated state tax credits to be given to insurance companies that invest in the CAPCO funds. At this point, all credits allowed under the law have been authorized. The credits can only be applied toward premium tax liability.

CAPCOs are required to make equity investments in eligible Missouri businesses according to a timetable set by law.

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Eligible Missouri businesses can be located statewide for all funds except foods created through the "distressed community," allocation. These funds must be invested a businesses located in distressed communities. For a list of cities and census block grows that are "distressed communities," visit DED's web site at www.missoureslevot/pment.org.

ELIGIPLE CAPCO INVESTMENTS

A CAPC may invest in a "qualified Missouri business". Which must:

be headquartered in Missouri; employ less than 200 persons before the investment is made with at least 80% of them employed in Missouri; be a small business concern that meets the requirements of the United States Shall Business Administration qualification ize standards for its venture capital program as defined in Section 13 CFR 121 301(c) of the Small Business Investment act on 1958, as amended;

✓ be in need of venture capital and unable to obtain conventional fix and...g; and

✓ derive its reverue p imanly from:

reanulaturing, processing or assembling or products;

onducting research and development;

providing services in interstate commerce, excluding retail, real estate, real estate development, insurance and professional services provided by accountants, lawyers or physicians (service businesses must demonstrate that more than 33% of its revenue would be from outside the state of Missouri).

CAPCO fund investments can be in the form of equity investments, unsecured loans or hybrid investments.

CAPCO funds invested in the business must be used for new capital improvements, research and development and certain working capital expenses. All such funds must be used in Missouri.

The maximum amount a CAPCO may invest in one Missouri business is 15% of the CAPCO's certified capital.

Funding decisions are made by each CAPCO based on its evaluation.

CONTACT

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT **Business and Community Services** Finance Management 301 West High Street, Room 770 P.O. Box 118

Jefferson City, MO 65102

Phone: 573-751-4539 Fax: 573-522-4322

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov

AWARDED CAPCOS

DED does not have the authority to require a CAPCO to fund a project. Small businesses interested in receiving funding through this program may contact each CAPCO directly:

Advantage Capital Missouri Partners* Pierre Laclede Center 7733 Forsyth Blvd. St. Louis, MO 63105 (314) 725-0800

BOME Investors/Gateway Associates* 8000 Maryland Avenue, Suite 1190 St. Louis, MO 63105 (314) 721-5707

CAPCO Holdings, L.C.* 300 West 11th Street Kansas City, MO 64105 (816) 391-2040

CFB Emerging Bu 11 South Merame St. Louis, MO (314)746-

MO 63102 $(314)\overline{342-2118}$

* Has a distressed community fund

** Only a distressed community fund

ADDITIONAL RESOURCES

Go to the department's home page at www.missouridevelopment.org for a wealth of information regarding Missouri's many other economic development programs and policies.

N/A Cumulative Cap Exhausted FY 2016 (budget year) Date: January 2015 \$450,000 **DFY 2013** DFY 2012 ☑ FY 2014 **G**FY 2015 EY 2016 N/A N/A Comments on Historical and Proiected Information:
Note: Dept of Insurance made a correction in a redemption from 2005 in the amount of \$50,923.08. That amount has not been redeemed and therefore has been added back into the outstanding credit amount. FY 2015 (Full Year Projection) Cumulative Cap Exhausted \$0 000'05#\$ \$450,000 Š N XX 000'05*\$ Amount Redeemed Additional Federal Deductions Available 829'S\$E\$ Cumulative Cap Exhausted \$0 \$0 \$0 NA FY 2015 (year to date) \$290,235 None N/A MA \$10.11 P\$ Other (specify) Applicable Taxes: Insurance Premium tax HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION TAX CREDIT ANALYSIS 0\$ Annual \$ N/A Cumulative Cap Exhausted Explanation of cap: The credits can be claimed at up to 10% of the authorized amount per year over a 10-year period. Type: Tax Credit X FY 2014 ACTUAL Sellable/Assignable_X_ Contact Name & No.: Brenda Horstman 751-3713 \$1,224,883.72 0\$ \$345,678 Amount Issued \$0 Discretionary OŞ (remainder of cumulative cap) \$ 0\$ Cumulative Cap Exhausted \$0 \$590,235 Entitlement X FY 2013 ACTUAL Refundable O\$ Š ₹ M NA Insurance companies that invest in a certified CAPCO receive a tax credit. Explanation of Expiration of Authority: Cumulative cap exhausted. O\$ years Cumulative Cap Exhausted Cumulative \$140 million over ten years Program Name: Certified Capital Companies (CAPCO) 0\$ Amount Authorized FY 2012 ACTUAL rogram Description and Eligibility Requirements: Carry Back Statutory Authority: 135.500 to 135.529, RSMo The tax credit is equal to 100% of the investment. \$411.014 Ν X 0\$ Explanation of How Award is Computed: Department: Economic Development Program Category: Entrepreneurial years Comments on Specific Provisions: 0\$ Specific Provisions: (if applicable) EST. Amount Authorized but Carry forward Until Used OS EST. Amount Outstanding Certificates Issued (#) Projects (#) Amount Authorized Amount Issued Amount Redeemed \$700,000 \$500,000 \$400,000 \$300,000 \$600,000 \$200,000 \$100,000 80 Program Cap: Jnissued

FY 2014 20 No New Authorizations in FY 2014. Cumulative Cap Exhausted. BENEFIT: COST ANALYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts) TAX CREDIT ANALYSIS PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S) Derivation of Benefits: Investment FY 2013 \$0 Other Fiscal Period \$0 S FY 2012 Program Name: Certified Capital Companies (CAPCO) \$0 FY 2014 ACTUAL \$0 \$0 Comments on Performance Measure: Total Total \$12,000,000 \$10,000,000 \$8,000,000 \$6,000,000 \$4,000,000 \$2,000,000 Direct Fiscal Benefits Indirect Fiscal Benefits BENEFITS COSTS Direct Fiscal Costs Indirect Fiscal Costs BENEFIT: COST

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION TAX CREDIT

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Induce the creation of Community Development Corporations (CDC) which would then invest in new or growing small businesses, owner occupied housing, certain types of real estate development, or redevelopment projects in a targeted area.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 135.400 to 135.430, RSMo.

How the Program Works

A "Fundor" (contributor or investor) may obtain state tax credits based on 50% of their investments or contributions in a pre-approved CDC. The CDC would then make equity investments or loans to a specific project within the designated redevelopment area.

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide.

ELIGIBLE PROJECTS

Nearly any type of commercial business operation or real estate development project located in the designated redevelopment are a sengible to receive funding by the CDS projects. The targeted area is specified by the CDC, and must comply with certain demographic requirements specified by the Department of Economic Development (DND)

ELIGIALE SE OF FUNDS

A CAC may use the funds for loans or equity intesting ets to a business to be used for acquirition of real estate or buildings, new capital improvements and working capital. Funds may also be used for real estate development or redevelopment projects, including certain types of housing in-fill and new construction for owner occupied units.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

A CDC may submit an application to DSD a any time. DED will approve the application band on compliance with all the eligibility criteria and the ability of the CDC to successfully manye the fund. The CDC must prepare as evitanization plan to be approved by the Missour Department of Economic Development units at is completely within a federal empower tent zone/enterprise community.

The tax crears will be provided to the "Fundor" upon documentation of the investment or contribution to the CDC as outlined in the program guidelines. Any contribution or investment made by the "Fundor" prior to DED's approvant for request for the tax credits by the CCC will not be eligible for tax credits.

FUNDING LIMITS

The maximum tax credits provided to "Fundors" of a CDC is \$100,000 (based on investments or contributions of \$200,000). The maximum investment by the CDC in one project/business is \$100,000. The CDC's investment must create/retain at least one full-time job (except in housing). Application approval will be based upon the availability of tax credits within the program along with the order in which they are received.

CONTACT

DED Community Development Programs: 301 W. High Street, PO Box 118 Jefferson City, MO 65102

Phone: 573-751-4572 Fax: 573-751-8999

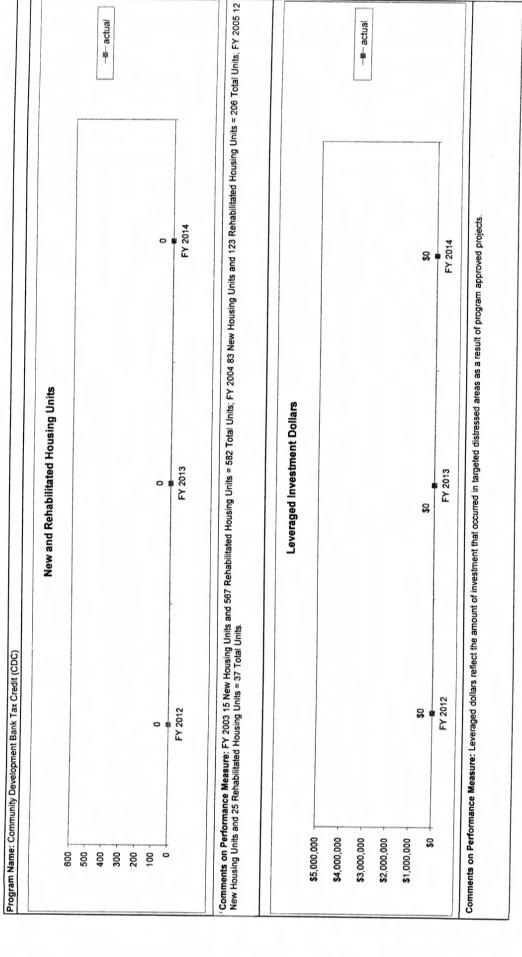
E-mail: cdc@ded.state.mo.us

Contact Name & No. Nation Foliar & Cheel (3 - 20 - 20 - 20 - 20 - 20 - 20 - 20 - 2	Denartment Footomic Designation	Denartment: Economic Description					
The file (people) The (people of the file (people) The (people) The (people of the file (people) The (people) The (people of the file (people) The (people)	Description Categories Description	ille illo		Potter 522-8006			Date: January 2015
Applicable Tases: Income Tax, ecicling withholding tax, Corporate franchise tax, Bark TaxLindons bring accepted. Check of of 50% for a confinion/meetine tind a per-approved community bank or CDC. Funds targeted to induce investment tind distresses area feature development or froutising checked area from the application codd sall fine one of the times flooking aclegorists micro class is new or growing small businesses, real estate development or froutising checked tind to new or the times flooking aclegorists micro class is new or growing small businesses, real estate development or froutising in-filtrehabilisation in the application control sall filtre application controlled the contro	riogiam category: Redevek	opment		Type: Tax Credit X	Other (specify)		
September No new applications being accepted. Credit of 50% to a contribution/investment into a pre-approved community bank or CDC. Funds largeted to induce investment into distressed areas led in the application could fall into one of the three following categories: micro foars to new or growing small businesses, real estate development/pedevelopment or housing in-fillinehabilitation.	Statutory Authority: 135.400	0 to 135.430 RSMo.		Applicable Taxes: Income Tinstitution tax; Express comp	Fax, excluding withholding tax; Columbia tax; Columbia tax; Insurance co. retaliato	rporate franchise tax; Bank tax; Insu y tax	rance premium tax; Other financial
18 Computed: Entitlement Discretionary X 18 Computed: Entitlement Discretionary X 19 Computed: Entitlement Discretionary X	Program Description and Ei Cumulative Cap Exhausted types of investments identifie projects.	igibility Requirements: 1. No new applications being a set in the application could fall into	sccepted. Credit of 50% for a co	ontribution/investment into a p gories: micro loans to new or	pre-approved community bank or growing small businesses, real t	CDC. Funds targeted to induce inv state development/redevelopment	estment into distressed areas. The rhousing in-fill/rehabilitation
The level of funding is determined during the application phase. Approval is subject to the amount of centrolines attainable. We \$6.Million	Explanation of How Award i	s Computed:	Entitlement Discretions	ary X			
Work	application meeting the prog	bution/investment into a pre-app fram requirements, and the proje	roved community bank or CDC. ected outcomes attainable.	The level of funding is detern	nined during the application pha	e. Approval is subject to the amour	nt of credits available, the
ali by the Missouri Supranea of the final allocation of 38 million in 2000 S8 894 was passed that would have allowed for an annual allocation of tax credits. However, the substance of the final allocation has been authorized to approved community banks CDCs. While those approved community banks community banks community banks community banks community. While those approved community banks considerable. And the projection of a post community banks considerable community banks community banks considerable community banks comm	Program Cap: Cumulativ Explanation of cap: When	e \$ 6 Million (remainder	r of cumulative cap) \$ _0	Annual \$No	one		
Carry Back Vears Refundable Sellable/Assignable X Additional Federal Deductions Available Sellable/Assignable X Additional Federal Deductions Available Carry Back Vears Refundable Sellable/Assignable X Additional Federal Deductions Available Carry Back Vears Vear	found to be unconstitutional produce results no new app	in the program was intrated it recipled the Missouri Supreme Court incations are being accepted.	erved a one time allocation of \$6 Currently all of the initial alloca	million. In 2000 SB 894 was ation has been authorized to a	s passed that would have allowed approved community banks/CDC	I for an annual allocation of tax credis. While those approved community.	ts. However, SB 894 was y banks/CDC's continue to
Carry Back years Refundable Sellable/Assignable X Additional Federal Deductions Available Amount Redeemed Sellable/Assignable X Additional Federal Deductions Available Amount Redeemed Am	Explanation of Expiration of	f Authority:					
FY 2012 ACTUAL	Specific Provisions: (if applic Carry forward 10 years (Comments on Specific Prov	Back years			ederal Deductions Available		
10	A STATE OF THE STA	FY 2012 ACTUAL	FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 (year to date)	FY 2015 (Full Year Drojection)	TO STORY OF
S0 S0 S0 S0 S0 S0 S0 S0	Divisorte (#)	0	0	0	0	0	r r zunb (budget year)
SC2,703 SC24 SC61 SC0	Amount Authorized	0	0	0	0	0	0
S22,703 S234 S261 S0 S0 S0 S0 S0 S0 S0 S	Amount Issued	05	00	\$0	0\$	\$0	0\$
NIA \$2.239	Amount Redeemed	\$22,703	8224	\$0	80	0\$	\$0
NIA NIA S117,500 NIA	EST. Amount Outstanding	N/A	NA	\$2.239	0.8	80	\$0
HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION NIA	EST. Amount Authorized but Unissued	NA	VIN	£117 E00		YN.	NA
ο ο ο ο ο ο ο ο ο ο ο ο ο ο ο ο ο ο ο				TORICAL AND PROJECTED	INFORMATION	N/A	N/A
Amount Authorized Amount Issued Amount Redeemed	\$25,000			£07, ²			BFY 2012
Amount Authorized Amount Issued Amount Redeemed	\$20,000						DFY 2013
o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o	\$15,000						EV 2014
Amount Authorized Amount Issued Amount Redeemed	0	o	0	<i>\$</i> 25	ć		GFY 2015
		unt Authorized	Amount Issued				aFY 2015

TAX CREDIT ANALYSIS

FY 2014 Other Fiscal Period Derivation of Benefits: ACTUAL Other Fiscal Period Derivation of Benefits: ACTUAL	s s its Total	\$0 \$0 \$00	Derivation of Benefits: No Authorizations in FY 2013. Cumulative Cap Exhausted. PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S)
17.5 No Authorizations in FY 2013. Cumulative Cap Exhausted. No Authorizations in FY 2013. Cumulative Cap Exhausted.	s its Total	00°0 0\$	No Authorizations in FY 2013. Cumulative Cap Exhausted. PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S)
State Stat	s its Total	05° 05°	PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S)
S	Total	05 05	PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S)
Total \$0 \$0	Total	00°0 0\$	PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S)
S	COSTS Direct Fiscal Costs Indirect Fiscal Costs	00°0	PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S)
Sis	Direct Fiscal Costs	00°0	PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S)
sts sts Total \$0 PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S) New and Retained Jobs 0 0 FY 2013	Indirect Fiscal Costs	00.0	PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S)
Total \$0 BERFORMANCE MEASURE(s) New and Retained Jobs 0 0 FY 2013 FY 2013 FY 2014		\$0 0.00	PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S)
0.00	Total	0.00	PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S)
DerPormance Measure(s) New and Retained Jobs 0 0 2012 FY 2013			PERFORMANCE MEASURE(S)
0 0 2012 FY 2013	300		
FY 2013	0 00		
	V 2012		

TAX CREDIT ANALYSIS





DRY FIRE HYDRANT TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Provides tax credits for the installation of a dry fire hydrant system to provide fire protection and potential economic improvement for rural development of the state.

AUTHORIZATION Section 320.093, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS Statewide.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS
Missouri individuals, firms, and corporations.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

The standards to be met by the dry fire hydrant are listed in the Natural Resource Conservation Service Dry Fire Hydrant Standards. In addition, to be eligible for credits:

- Payments made by cash will not be eligible for the tax credit
- Each body of water or water storage structure shall allow for the provision of two hundred f gallons per minute (250 gpm) of water for a continuous two-hour period during a fifty-year drow ht or freat a vertical lift of eighteen feet.
- Each dry hydrant shall be located within two five feet of an all weather badway mustirt) and activities to fire protection equipment.
- Dry hydrants rust be located a reason distance from other dry or pressurize distants.
- The site shall property and the conomic improvement potential for the rural rea.

PROGRAM BENEFITS FLIGIBLE USES

Tax credits shall be equal to in ercent (50%) of the costs in actual expenditures for any new water storage construction, equipment, development and installation of the dry hydrant, including pipes, valves, hydrants and labor for each such installation of a dry hydrant or new water storage facility.

In-kind contributions are allowed; however, in-kind labor is not an allowable expense. In-kind contributions shall not exceed twenty-five percent (25%) of the total amount of contribution for which the credit is claimed.

Donation of land is a non-eligible expense.

FUNDING LIMITS

- The amount of tax credits that can be claimed cannot exceed \$5,000 per project.
- The total amount of credits available per fiscal year is \$500,000.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

A pre-application form is to be submitted to the State Fire Marshal's office notifying the State of the issuance of a permit for construction of the dry fire hydrant system. The State Fire Marshal's office will then notify the Department of Economic Development (DED), who will then mail to the applicant a tax credit claim form to be completed by the applicant.

The final authorization form is to be completed by the applicant after the istallation and inspection of the dry fire hydrant system of submitted to DED along with expenditure verifications, DED will issue tax credits based upon available of the edits at the time of receipt.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The "Tax Sedit Accountability Act" reporting form must submit at to DEP by June 30 each year for three years following the second the first issuance of tax credits.

CTAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

- A permy shall be issued and the State Fire Marshal conduct final inspection for construction and installation of any dry fire hydrant afte prior to approval of credits.
- Any dry fire hydrants installed prior to August 28, 2007 shall not be eligible to receive credits for the installation.
- · Tax credits cannot be refunded.
- Tax credits can be carried forward up to seven years.
- Tax credits are transferable upon approval by the Missouri Department of Economic Development and Missouri Department of Revenue and the issuance of appropriate forms.
- No new credits will be issued under this program after August 28, 2010.

Credits are subject to 2.5% issuance fee.

CONTACT

Missouri Department of Economic Development

Division of Business and Community Services Finance Management Team

301 West High Street * Room 770 * P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City * MO * 65102 Phone: 573-751-4539 * Fax: 573-522-4322

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov - Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org



Revised March 2008

Program Category: Commissit: Description	dit Desir	Contact Name & No.: Brenda Horstman 751-3713	da Horstman 751-3713			Date: January 2015
State of the state	mily Development		Type: Tax Credit X	Other (specify)		200
Statutory Authority: 320.093, RSMo	3, RSMo		Applicable Taxes: Income Tax	ax		
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Program sunset Aug. 28, 2010. No new applications	igibility Requirements: 0. No new applications being ad	ccepted. Dry Fire Hydrant Prov	sob menoral fibers set a si men	and for our property	Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Program sunset Aug. 28, 2010. No new applications being accepted. Dry Fire Hydrant Program is a tax readit program designed for any sounset.	
provides an acceptable means	provides an acceptable means of water storage for such dry fire hydrant including	ire hydrant including a pond, ta	ink or other storage facility with a	igned for any person, firm of co a primary purpose of fire protect	a pond, tank or other storage facility with a primary purpose of fire protection within the State of Missouri.	drant, as defined in RSMo 320.2
Explanation of How Award is Computed:	s Computed:	Entitlement X	Discretionary			
The tax credit, not to exceed to credit claimed for in-kind contract.	The tax credit, not to exceed \$5,000, would be equal to 50% of the cost in actual e credit claimed for in-kind contributions shall not exceed 25% of the total amount of	of the cost in actual expenditure of the total amount of the contri	expenditure for any new water storage construction, the contribution for which the tax credit is claimed.	istruction, equipment, developm claimed.	The tax credit, not to exceed \$5,000, would be equal to 50% of the cost in actual expenditure for any new water storage construction, equipment, development and installation of the dry fire hydrant. The amount of the tax credit is claimed.	rant. The amount of the tax
Program Cap: Cumulative \$_ Explanation of cap:		(remainder of cumulative cap) \$	Annual \$500,000	None		
Explanation of Expiration of Authority:	ority:	320.093 Sunset August 28, 2003, reauthorized beginning August 28, 2007.		Sunset August 28, 2010.		
Comments on Specific Provisions:	rry Back years s:	Refundable Sellable	Sellable/Assignable_XAdditio	Additional Federal Deductions Available	.	
	FY 2012 ACTUAL	FY 2013 ACTUAL	EV 2014 ACTILAL	EV 204E August 2 de La		
Certificates Issued (#)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	FY 2015 (Full Year Projection)	FY 2016 (budget year)
Projects (#)	N/A	N/A	N/N	Q A/X	N/A	N/A
Amount Authorized	N/A	N/A	N/A	A/N	A/M	N/A
Amount Issued	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/N	A/N	A/A
T A LEGGERAL	\$3,124	\$0	\$264	\$34	\$ 120	N/A
EST Amount Outstanding	N/A	N/A	\$14,193	ΑN	871.19 N/A	\$500
Unissued	MA	W/W				NA
entra de la companya			30	NA	NA	N/A
		-	HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	INFORMATION		
\$3.500				≯ 54		■FY 2012
\$3,000				.E2		
\$2,500						BFY 2013
\$2,000					62	
\$1,500					1.72	DFY 2014
0\$	05	0\$	0\$	os:	909\$	GFY 2015
	Amount Authorized		Amount leaned			2000

TAX CREDIT ANALYSIS

大人の大学の大学の大学の大学の大学の大学の大学の大学の大学の大学の大学の大学の大学の		BENEFIT: (BENEFIT: COST ANALYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts)	
	FY 2014 ACTUAL	Other Fiscal Period (10 years)	Derivation of Benefits	
BENEFITS			No Authorizations in FY 2014.	
Direct Fiscal Benefits				
Indirect Fiscal Benefits				
Total	0\$	\$0		
COSTS				
Direct Fiscal Costs				
Indirect Fiscal Costs	0	0		
Total	0\$	\$0		
BENEFIT: COST	#DIVIO!	#DIV/0i		
			Number of Dry Fire Hydrants Completed	
20				
15 - 01				
vn c	0		•	
	FY 2012		FY 2013	FY 2014



NEW ENTERPRISE CREATION ACT

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

To generate investment for new, startup Missouri businesses that have not developed to the point where they can successfully attract conventional financing or significant venture capital from later-stage funds.

AUTHORIZATION

Sections 620.635 - 620.653 RSMo.

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Statewide.

ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS FOR INVESTMENT

Any independently owned and operated business that is headquartered and located in Missouri and maintains a Missouri headquarters for at least three years.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

The business must be involved in commerce for the purpose of production, conducting research and development or providing services in interstate commerce. The focus is obusinesses in the startup or development phase.

Prolog Ventures, LLC (Prolog) is seeking businesses based upon proprietary technology with the potential to develop a strong intellectual property position. Areas of interest include medical devices and diagnostics, human and agritutural biotechnology and biomedical IT. Of potential interest reinstruments, photonics, new materials and software.

Businesses that are excluded from investments include retail and consumer, real estate, of and gas minerals, telecom networks, Internet portals and publishing and consumer-oriented IT.

The business should have it possible cash flow in the prior fiscal year. Revenue one ted a mpanies should target at least \$30 million in revenues in five years. Businesses whose valuation, not be endent upon revenues will be evaluated according to its potential for valuation increases upon attaining in lestones. The business should be willing to provible a hon-confidential summary and hold initial discussion on a non-confidential basis.

The business must maintain its headquarters in Missouri for a period of at least three years from the date of the qualified investment or be subject to penalty.

PROGRAM BENEFITS/ELIGIBLE USES

The Department of Economic Development (DED) will ssale tax credits equal to 100% of the investment in a quiffed fund to any accredited individual, corporation, partnership or financial institution that makes a qualified investment. At this point all credits under the law have been authorized and all investments have been identified.

The Missouri Seed Capital Investment Board as created to establish a qualified fund. The Board is a phprised of thirteen members, eight of which he appoint to by the Governor.

Prolog was selected by the Board as the Fund Manager to raise the contributions and many gethe investments of the fund. Prolog extered into a expiract with the four Innovation Centers, as a quire by statute. Investors in the qualified fund will also be required to invest in a non-qualified parallel fund that will many investments in Missouri and surrounding states. Prolog will make investments in qualified Missouri businesses a need of early-stage or "seed" funding.

presents a velopment and precommercialization activities to prove a concept for a new product, process or service; preproduction product development; service development; or initial marketing of a product.

DED provides the investor a tax credit equal to 100% of their investment in the qualified fund. The tax credit may then be used to offset state income tax (chapter 143, RSMo), corporate franchise tax (chapter 147, RSMo) or financial institution tax (chapter 148, RSMo) liability, other than taxes withheld pursuant to sections 143.191 to 143.265, RSMo.

DED may authorize up to \$20 million in tax credits for use by the qualified fund, with no more than \$5 million of tax credits being issued in any one year. Tax credits may be claimed for the tax year in which the qualified contribution is made or in any of the following ten years. Tax credits may be sold and transferred to another taxpayer having tax liability.

FUNDING LIMITS

The Prolog Funds will typically invest between \$500,000 and \$1,500,000 in a single business. They have the potential to invest \$2,000,000-\$3,000,000 at the maximum.

No more than 10% of all of the qualified contributions to a qualified fund may be invested in a single qualified business.

Revised January 2011

Investments shall not be provided to any business that has experienced positive cash flow in a past fiscal year, with the exception of follow-up capital limited to qualified businesses that previously received qualified investments. No more than 40% of qualified contributions may be used for follow-up capital purposes.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE

The business seeking an investment should send Prolog a non-confidential executive summary of their business plan. Applicants will be contacted directly by Prolog regarding their level of interest and any subsequent steps that are required. DED does not have the authority to require the Fund Manager to fund a project.

APPLICATION/APPROVAL PROCEDURE (INVESTOR)

Accredited investors should contact Prolog directly. If accepted, the investor will be asked to fill out Missouri Form 620-635 and return the completed form to DED for approval and certification. DED will issue a tax credit certificate authorizing the applicant to claim the tax credit.

FUND MANAGER

Prolog Ventures, LLC 7733 Forsyth, Suite 1440 St. Louis, MO 63105

Phone: 314-743-2400 Fax: (314) 743-24

Email: info@prologventures.com

SPECIAL PROGRAM REQUIREM NESS

The seed capital and commercialisation, trategy was adopted by the Missouri Seed Capital Investment Board on June 23, 2000.

No qualified contributions was in generate tax credits before the second round of tax credit allocations can be used for follow-up capital investments.

CONTACT

Miss pur Department of Economic Development

Nivis on of Business and Community Services Susiness and Community Finance Team

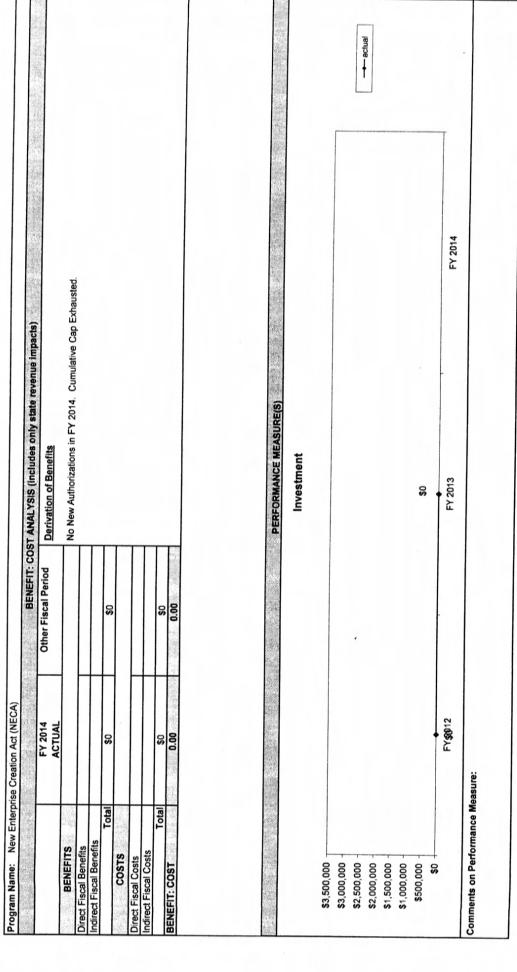
301 West High Street & Room 770 & P.O. Box 118 Jefferson City & MO & 65102 Phone: 573-522-5821 & Fax: 573-526-1567

E-mail: dedfin@ded.mo.gov • Web: www.MissouriDevelopment.org



Program Category: Entrepreneurial	phelinial	Comment and the comment of the comme	,		Q .	Date: January 2015
rogram category: Entrepr						
			Type: Tax Credit X	Other (specify)		
Statutory Authority: 620.635 to 620.653, RSMo	35 to 620.653, RSMo		Applicable Taxes: Income ta	x, Corporate franchise tax, Bank	Applicable Taxes: Income tax, Corporate franchise tax, Bank tax, Insurance premium tax, Other financial institutions tax	financial institutions tax
Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Cumulative cap exhausted. No new applicants accept Missouri. The Seed Capital Investment Board was es	Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Cumulative cap exhausted. No new applicants accepted. An accredited investor w Missouri. The Seed Capital Investment Board was established to approve the fund	accredited investor who makes d to approve the fund manager	ho makes an investment in the seed capit manager and oversee the program.	al fund may receive a tax credit.	Eligibility Requirements: No new applicants accepted. An accredited investor who makes an investment in the seed capital fund may receive a tax credit. The fund must be under contract with Innovation Centers in Investment Board was established to approve the fund manager and oversee the program.	ith Innovation Centers in
Explanation of How Award is Computed:	is Computed:	Entitlement	Discretionary X			
The tax credit is equal to 100% of evaluate and make investments.	The tax credit is equal to 100% of contributions made to a qualified fund chosen by evaluate and make investments. Tax credits are issued equally over four years.	alified fund chosen by the Missonally over four years.	ouri Seed Capital Investment Box	ard. The Board contracts with a	the Missouri Seed Capital Investment Board. The Board contracts with a professional venture capital firm to manage the fund and	nanage the fund and
Program Cap: Cumulative \$_20 million_	Cumulative \$_20 million_	(remainder of cumulative cap) \$_	\$ 0 Annual \$	None		
xplanation of Expiration o	Explanation of Expiration of Authority: Cumulative can exhausted	hausted				
Specific Provisions: (if applicable)	(alde)					
Carry forward 10 years Car Comments on Specific Provisions:	Carry Back years risions:	RefundableSellab	Sellable/Assignable_XAddit	Additional Federal Deductions Available	ole	
	FY 2012 ACTUAL	FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 (year to date)	EV 2016 /Eull Voor Broinstian	
Certificates Issued (#)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	r i zu io (budget year)
Projects (#)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Amount Authorized	Cumulative Cap Exhausted	Cumulative Cap Exhausted	Cumulative Cap Exhausted	Cumulative Cap Exhausted	Cumulative Cap Exhausted	Cumulative Cap Exhausted
Amount Bodomod	N/A	AN	N/A	N/A	N/A	NA
EST. Amount Outstanding	N/A	OS N	0\$	98	\$8,333	\$2,777
Est. Amount Authorized but		Ca	2000,430	ΑN	N/A	NA
Unissued	NA	NA	08	NA	N/A	
t.			HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION		- Onc	NA
				O(DFY 2012
\$30,000				52'00		DFY 2013
\$25,000				2		■FY 2014
\$20,000						■FY 2015
\$15,000					EE	■FY 2015
\$10,000					22	
\$5,000 \$000 \$0	0\$	0\$	0\$	05	0s	
	Amount Authorized		Amount Issued	Amoun	Amount Redeemed	

TAX CREDIT ANALYSIS



TRANSPORTATION DEVELOPMENT TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PURPOSE

Provide an incentive for investments in or contributions to transportation development in "distressed communities" in the state.

AUTHORIZATION

Section 135.545, RSMo

ELIGIBLE AREAS

Distressed Communities only. For a list of cities and census block groups that are "distressed communities," visit the department's web site.

HOW THE PROGRAM WORKS

A company or individual may receive a state tax credit for 50% of:

- a contribution to a public entity for eligible activities; or
- · an investment in an eligible activity.

ELIGIBLE ACTIVITIES

- Aviation (airport development by public entities);
- Mass transportation (including purpose facilities for users of mac transportation):
- Railroads (not neludible rolling stock that will travel out of the eligible rea);
- Ports (public improvements within ports, including parking facilities and limited access roads within ports).
- Watertone transportation (must be entirely in the Aligible area).
- Bicycl and destrian paths; or
- Ryling sek (for public transportation).

ELIGIBLE USE OF TAX CREDITS

This ax credit can be applied to:

- Ch. 143 Income tax, excluding withholding tax
- Ch. 147 Corporate franchise tax
- ✓ Ch. 148
 - ✓ Bank Tax
 - ✓ Insurance Premium Tax

✓ Other Financial Institution Tax This credit's special attributes:

- ✓ Carryback 3 years
- ✓ Carryforward 10 years
- Sellable or transferable

APPLICATION PRODUCT APPROVAL METHOD

The investment approved by the appropriate local agency and DED.

No comma, be incurred or contributions made prior to the approval of the request by DED. There is no deadline for the submission of applications by funding is at a first-come basis, based on the date. One submission of the application.

FUNDING LIMITS

Individual projects are limited to \$3 million in tax credits per year. All projects are limited to \$10 million per calendar year.

Program Category: Community Development Statutory Authority: 135.545, RSMo Program Description and Eligibility Requirements Program has sunset No new applications accounted	Community Development	CONTACT MAINE & NO.: DIEN	No.: brenda Horstman /51-3/13			
Statutory Authority: 135.545, Program Description and Eligi Program has sunset No new a	iriy Development					Jate: January 2015
Statutory Authority: 135.545, Program Description and Eligi Program has sunset No new a			Type: Tax Credit_X_	Other (specify)		are: candaly 2013
Program Description and Eligi Program has sunset No new a	KSMO		Applicable Taxes: Income to	ax, Corporate franchise tax, Bar	Applicable Taxes: Income tax, Corporate franchise tax, Bank tax, Insurance premium tax, Other financial institutions tax	financial institutions tax
or rolling stock, where the proposed activities are part of a local development plan qualified donations to approved. Transconditions are part of a local development plan	ibility Requirements: applications accepted. Trans, osed activities are part of a loc Transpropriate and part of a loc Transportation are interested.	portation Development awards	50% credits to non-profits doing ad in a distressed area. Individu:	transportation development in a	Program Description and Eligibility Requirements: Program has sunset No new applications accepted. Transportation Development awards 50% credits to non-profits doing transportation development in aviation, mass transportation, railroads, ports, waterborne transportation, or consistence activities are part of a local development plan and located in a distressed area. Individual businesses and corporations having tax liability in Missouri are eliminal to receive to consider the proposed area.	s, ports, waterborne transporta
Explanation of How Award is Computed:	Computed:	V tomothy V				ייי כי
Credits are awarded based on an open cycle and are awarded at 50% of the approved contribution to or investment in an eligible project	an open cycle and are awarde	d at 50% of the approved contra	Discretionary ribution to or investment in an eli	gible project.		
Program Cap: Cumulative \$	\$ (remaind	remainder of cumulative cap) \$	Annual & 40 million			
Explanation of cap: SB 155 (2004) 135.546 No new projects can be approved after December 31, 2004; no credits can be issued after December 31, 2006	:004) 135.546 No new pro	ojects can be approved after De	scember 31, 2004; no credits car	None 1 be issued after December 31.	2006	
Explanation of Expiration of Authority: Specific Provisions: (if applicable)	Authority:					
Carry forward10 years	Carry Back 3 years	Refundable Sella	Sellable/Assignable_XAdd	Additional Federal Deductions Available	lable	
Comments on Specific Provisions:	ions:					
Cortification Issued (48)	FY 2012 ACTUAL	FY 2013 ACTUAL	FY 2014 ACTUAL	FY 2015 (vear to date)	FY 2015 (Eull Year Projection)	
Designate (#)	0	. 0	0	0	O COLORESTION OF THE PROPERTY	FT 2016 (budget year)
Tojects (#)	0	0	0	0		0
Amount Authorized	\$0	\$0	\$0	S		0
Dansi lisaned	\$0	\$0	\$0	SO		20
Amount Regeemed	\$9,342	\$12,510	\$5,415	\$1.458	00000	80
EST. Amount Outstanding	NA	N/A	\$1,828.184	N/A	99,000	\$9,000
Col. Amount Authorized but Unissued	WW	TIN.	Source		San	NIA
	N/A	N/A	0\$	NIA	NA	Mia
		=	HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED INFORMATION	NFORMATION		Car
				015		BFY 2012
\$14,000				75		0.00
\$12,000						UFT 2013
\$10,000				E'6\$	00 [.] 6§	■FY 2014
\$8,000						BFY 2015
\$6,000					'2 \$	■ FY 2016
\$2,000	0	d				
\$00	s	3	0\$			
	Amount Authorized		Amount Issued	Amon	Amount Redeemed	

	日間 横田 様子 しのかり ちかか	BENEFIT: COST ANALYSIS (includes only state revenue impacts)	
	FY 2014 ACTUAL	Other Fiscal Period	Derivation of Benefits
BENEFITS			No new authorizations in 2014.
Direct Fiscal Benefits			
Indirect Fiscal Benefits			
Total	80	0\$	
COSTS			
Direct Fiscal Costs			
Indirect Fiscal Costs			
Total	\$0	\$0	
BENEFIT: COST	0.00	0.00	